AS FILED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION ON JUNE 12, 2000

REGISTRATION STATEMENT NO. 333-33024

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

AMENDMENT NO. 4

TO

FORM S-1
REGISTRATION STATEMENT
UNDER
THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

CAPSTONE TURBINE CORPORATION
(EXACT NAME OF REGISTRANT AS SPECIFIED IN ITS CHARTER)

<TABLE>
<S> <C> <C>

CALIFORNIA	3629	95-4180883
(STATE OR OTHER JURISDICTION OF INCORPORATION OR ORGANIZATION)	(PRIMARY STANDARD INDUSTRIAL CLASSIFICATION CODE NUMBER)	(I.R.S. EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NO.)

</TABLE>

6430 INDEPENDENCE
WOODLAND HILLS, CALIFORNIA 91367
(818) 716-2929
(ADDRESS, INCLUDING ZIP CODE, AND TELEPHONE NUMBER, INCLUDING AREA CODE, OF REGISTRANT'S PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICE)

DR. AKE ALMGREN
PRESIDENT AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
CAPSTONE TURBINE CORPORATION
6430 INDEPENDENCE
WOODLAND HILLS, CALIFORNIA 91367
(818) 716-2929

(NAME, ADDRESS, INCLUDING ZIP CODE, AND TELEPHONE NUMBER, INCLUDING AREA CODE, OF AGENT FOR SERVICE)

COPIES TO:

<TABLE>
<S> <C>

BRIAN CARTWRIGHT	ROBERT E. BUCKHOLZ, JR.
LATHAM & WATKINS	SULLIVAN & CROMWELL
633 WEST 5TH STREET, SUITE 4000	125 BROAD STREET
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90071	NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10004
(213) 485-1234	(212) 558-4000

</TABLE>

APPROXIMATE DATE OF COMMENCEMENT OF PROPOSED SALE TO THE PUBLIC:
As soon as practicable after this Registration Statement becomes effective.

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, check the following box. [ ]

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. [ ] _____

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. [ ] _____

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. [ ] _____

If delivery of the prospectus is expected to be made pursuant to Rule 434, please check the following box. [ ]

THE REGISTRANT HEREBY AMENDS THIS REGISTRATION STATEMENT ON SUCH DATE OR DATES AS MAY BE NECESSARY TO DELAY ITS EFFECTIVE DATE UNTIL THE REGISTRANT SHALL FILE A FURTHER AMENDMENT WHICH SPECIFICALLY STATES THAT THIS REGISTRATION STATEMENT SHALL THEREAFTER BECOME EFFECTIVE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 8(a) OF THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933 OR UNTIL THE REGISTRATION STATEMENT SHALL BECOME EFFECTIVE ON SUCH DATE AS THE SEC, ACTING PURSUANT TO SECTION 8(a), MAY DETERMINE.

- ---
- ---

THE INFORMATION IN THIS PRELIMINARY PROSPECTUS IS NOT COMPLETE AND MAY BE CHANGED. THESE SECURITIES MAY NOT BE SOLD UNTIL THE REGISTRATION STATEMENT FILED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION IS EFFECTIVE. THIS PRELIMINARY PROSPECTUS IS NOT AN OFFER TO SELL NOR DOES IT SEEK AN OFFER TO BUY THESE SECURITIES IN ANY JURISDICTION WHERE THE OFFER OR SALE IS NOT PERMITTED.

<TABLE>
<S> <C> <C>
[CAPSTONE LOGO] SUBJECT TO COMPLETION. DATED JUNE 12, 2000.
9,090,909 Shares
CAPSTONE TURBINE CORPORATION
Common Stock
</TABLE>

This is an initial public offering of shares of common stock of Capstone Turbine Corporation. All of the 9,090,909 shares of common stock are being sold by Capstone.

Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for the common stock. It is currently estimated that the initial public offering price per share will be between $10.00 and $12.00. Application has been made for quotation of the common stock on the Nasdaq National Market under the symbol "CPST".

See "Risk Factors" beginning on page 6 to read about factors you should consider before buying shares of the common stock.

NEITHER THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION NOR ANY OTHER REGULATORY BODY HAS APPROVED OR DISAPPROVED OF THESE SECURITIES OR PASSED UPON THE ACCURACY OR ADEQUACY OF THIS PROSPECTUS. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY IS A CRIMINAL OFFENSE.

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	Per Share	Total
<S>	<C>	<C>
Initial public offering price.....	$	$
Underwriting discount.....	$	$
Proceeds, before expenses, to Capstone.....	$	$

</TABLE>

To the extent that the underwriters sell more than 9,090,909 shares of common stock, the underwriters have the option to purchase up to an additional 1,363,636 shares from Capstone at the initial public offering price less the underwriting discount.

The underwriters expect to deliver the shares against payment in New York, New York on , 2000.

GOLDMAN, SACHS & CO.

MERRILL LYNCH & CO.

MORGAN STANLEY DEAN WITTER

Prospectus dated , 2000.

<TABLE>
<S> <C>
RESOURCE RECOVERY
DENVER, CO.
</TABLE>

<TABLE>
<S> <C>

BACKUP POWER
WOODLAND HILLS, CA
</TABLE>

<TABLE>
<S> <C>

HYBRID ELECTRIC BUS
TEMPE, AZ
</TABLE>

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

The following summarizes information in other sections of our prospectus, including our financial statements, the notes to those financial statements and the other financial information appearing elsewhere in this prospectus. You should read the entire prospectus carefully.

CAPSTONE TURBINE CORPORATION

CAPSTONE

We develop, design, assemble and sell Capstone(TM)MicroTurbines. Capstone MicroTurbines are marketable worldwide in the multibillion dollar market for distributed power generation. Capstone MicroTurbines provide power at the site of consumption and to hybrid electric vehicles that combine a primary source battery with an auxiliary power source, such as a microturbine, to enhance performance. We are the first company to sell a proven, commercially available power source using microturbine technology. The Capstone MicroTurbine combines sophisticated design, engineering and technology to produce a reliable and flexible generator of electricity and heat for commercial and industrial applications and is a result of over ten years of research and development. We believe the simple and flexible design of our microturbines will enable our distributors and end users to develop an increasingly broad range of applications to fit their particular power needs.

PRODUCT

The Capstone MicroTurbine is a compact, environmentally friendly generator of electricity and heat. Our state-of-the-art microturbines combine patented air-bearing technology, advanced combustion technology and sophisticated power electronics to produce an efficient and reliable electricity and heat production system that requires little on-going maintenance. Our air-bearing technology provides a clean, high-pressure field of air to lubricate the one moving component of the microturbine rather than using traditional petroleum products as in conventional bearings. Our microturbines can operate by remote control and use a broad range of gaseous and liquid fuels, including previously unusable fuels. Our microturbines are easily transportable and designed to allow multiple units to run together to meet an end user's specific electrical and heat requirements.

We also have applied our technology to hybrid electric vehicles such as buses and industrial use vehicles. Buses using Capstone MicroTurbines have demonstrated greater range, less maintenance and lower cost than other low emission buses. Our microturbines have been in commercial use in buses since July 1999 and are currently being used in buses operating in Los Angeles, Atlanta, Nashville and Tempe.

We currently sell a system which produces approximately 30 kilowatts of electricity. We expect our next model, a 60+ kilowatt system, to be available by the third quarter of 2000. Our 30 kilowatt unit provides power sufficient to operate a typical convenience store. A typical fast food restaurant requires approximately 90 kilowatts of power and could be powered by three of our 30 kilowatt units.

TARGET MARKETS

The fundamental need for power, along with global deregulation of the electric power industry, an increasing need for better power quality and reliability and significant advances in power technology, are creating many new opportunities for Capstone MicroTurbine systems.

STATIONARY

We believe the stationary applications for our microturbines are extremely broad, either on a stand-alone basis or connected to the electric utility grid, because of our microturbines' ability to adapt to fuels, load variations, and various climates while operating in an environmentally friendly manner. We have initially targeted markets which we believe will identify and employ our product

attributes quickly. As levels of acceptance and volumes increase, we expect to enter larger, more diverse markets. Our initial target markets include:

- Resource Recovery

  Oil and gas production creates fuel byproducts that traditionally have been released or burned into the atmosphere. Capstone MicroTurbines can burn these otherwise wasted gases, including gas with high sulfur content, with minimal emissions and produce on-site electricity for these

activities. Our microturbines can also burn gas released from landfills and gas produced from sludge digestion.

- Combined Heat and Power

Using both the heat and electricity from the combustion of fuel improves the overall efficiency of the generation process and can provide a comprehensive solution to a customer's energy needs. Uses for the heat include space heating, air conditioning and heating and cooling water. We have identified the Japanese market as the most receptive for these applications in the near term.

- Backup and Standby/Peak Shaving

Many commercial and small industrial customers in developed countries could reduce their electricity costs and/or improve their quality and reliability of electric power supply by installing a Capstone MicroTurbine to meet some or all of their needs as a backup power source. Utilities could install Capstone MicroTurbines at the end of the electric utility grid to avoid building costly power lines. In addition, end users also can use our microturbines to avoid temporary spikes in power prices by producing their own power during periods when power demand and power costs are high, known in the industry as peak shaving.

- Developing Regions

Much of the world's population does not have access to electric power. Our microturbine can be a primary, stand-alone power source which burns the gas or liquid fuel of choice.

HYBRID ELECTRIC VEHICLES

We believe that the hybrid electric vehicle market currently represents a significant opportunity and will expand as governments and consumers demand cost-efficient, reliable and environmentally friendly vehicles, particularly in urban areas.

OUR STRATEGY

Our objective is to maintain our position as a leading worldwide developer and supplier of microturbine technology for the stationary power generation and hybrid electric vehicle markets. Key elements of our strategy include the following:

- We believe the most effective way to penetrate our target markets is with a business-to-business distribution strategy. We are forging alliances with key distribution partners worldwide.

- We are currently developing a 60+ kilowatt microturbine system for expected commercial shipments in the third quarter of 2000. We intend to develop a family of microturbines with power outputs of up to 125+ kilowatts. We also intend to continue our research and development efforts to enhance our current products.

- We believe that a policy of actively protecting our patents and other intellectual property is an important component of our strategy to remain the leader in microturbine technology and will provide us a long-term competitive advantage.

- We expect our unit production costs and prices to decline substantially as volumes increase. Our strategy is to use low cost materials and to outsource all non-proprietary hardware and electronics to achieve high volume, low cost production targets. We are pursuing a "tier one" supply strategy whereby vendors are responsible for the supply of complete subassemblies made up of parts purchased from other vendors. We will retain manufacturing control over our proprietary air-bearing and combustion components.

OUR EXISTING SHAREHOLDER BASE AND STRONG MANAGEMENT TEAM

Prior to this offering, we have raised over $260 million of private equity. Through our investor base we have access to extensive knowledge and experience in the electric utility and gas utility industries and to engineering expertise in developing various applications throughout the world.

Led by Dr. Ake Almgren, we have a strong management team in place with significant industry experience covering all principal functional areas.

THE OFFERING

Shares offered by us.....	9,090,909 shares
Common stock to be outstanding after this offering.....	73,262,712 shares

Use of proceeds	*We plan to use the proceeds for purchasing tooling and manufacturing equipment, expanding sales and marketing activities, continuing product development, payment to Fletcher Challenge Limited as part of a buyback of marketing rights, and for general corporate purposes, including research and product development, manufacturing and market development, capital expenditures and potential acquisitions. See "Use of Proceeds".*
Proposed Nasdaq National Market symbol	*CPST*

The number of shares of our common stock that will be outstanding after this offering:

- *includes 9,539,881 shares outstanding as of May 31, 2000, plus 51,309,769 shares of common stock to be issued upon the conversion of preferred stock into common stock, plus 3,322,153 shares to be issued for warrants exercised on a cashless basis at the time of this offering at a weighted average exercise price of $0.76 per share and assuming an offering price of $11.00 per share, plus 9,090,909 shares of common stock to be issued in this offering; and*

- *excludes up to 1,363,636 shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of the overallotment option granted to the underwriters and up to 9,330,808 shares of common stock either underlying options granted or available for issue under our stock option plans and 900,000 shares reserved for issuance under our employee stock purchase plans.*

Unless otherwise indicated, all information in this prospectus:

- *assumes the underwriters option to purchase additional shares in the offering will not be exercised; and*

- *gives effect to the conversion of all outstanding shares of preferred stock into shares of common stock.*

We were incorporated in California in 1988. We intend to reincorporate in Delaware prior to the completion of this offering. Our principal executive offices are located at 6430 Independence, Woodland Hills, California 91367. Our telephone number at that location is (818) 716-2929. Our internet address is www.capstoneturbine.com. This internet address is provided for informational purposes only and is not intended to be useable as a hyperlink. The information at this internet address is not a part of this prospectus.

The name Capstone and the Turbine Blade logo are trademarks that belong to us. This prospectus also contains the names of other entities which are the property of their respective owners.

SUMMARY FINANCIAL INFORMATION

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31,					*QUARTER ENDED*	
	1995	*1996*	*1997*	*1998*	*1999*	*MARCH 31, 1999*	*MARCH 31, 2000**
			(in thousands)				
<S>	*<C>*	*<C>*	*<C>*	*<C>*	*<C>*	*<C>*	*<C>*
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS:							
Total revenues	*$ 920*	*$ 1,462*	*$ 1,623*	*$ 84*	*$ 6,694*	*$ 222*	*$ 3,746*
Cost of goods sold	*199*	*2,179*	*8,147*	*5,335*	*15,629*	*1,233*	*5,124*
Gross profit (loss)	*721*	*(717)*	*(6,524)*	*(5,251)*	*(8,935)*	*(1,011)*	*(1,378)*
Operating costs and expenses:							
Research and development	*4,796*	*8,599*	*13,281*	*19,019*	*9,151*	*2,264*	*2,441*
Selling, general and administrative	*1,878*	*3,585*	*10,946*	*10,257*	*11,191*	*2,502*	*4,384*
Income (loss) from operations	*(5,953)*	*(12,901)*	*(30,751)*	*(34,527)*	*(29,277)*	*(5,777)*	*(8,203)*
Net income (loss)	*$ (5,957)*	*$(12,595)*	*$(30,553)*	*$(33,073)*	*$ (29,530)*	*$ (5,785)*	*$ (7,811)*

</TABLE>

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	YEAR END DECEMBER 31,					QUARTER END	
	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	MARCH 31, 1999	MARCH 31, 2000*
	(in thousands)						
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>
BALANCE SHEET DATA:							
Cash and cash equivalents.....	$ 525	$ 1,464	$ 44,563	$ 4,943	$ 6,858	$ 8,539	$ 122,381
Working capital.....	255	1,773	41,431	6,919	6,294	14,120	117,400
Total assets.....	1,351	6,820	56,989	25,770	36,927	29,535	165,765
Capital lease obligations.....	--	846	1,885	4,449	5,899	4,542	6,458
Long term debt.....	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Redeemable preferred stock.....	11,242	25,975	99,720	101,624	156,469	115,129	416,407
Stockholders' (deficiency)/equity.....	(11,371)	(24,176)	(56,057)	(91,151)	(144,225)	(96,104)	(282,485)
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity.....	$ 1,351	$ 6,820	$ 56,989	$ 25,770	$ 36,927	$ 29,535	$ 165,765

</TABLE>

- ----------

* As restated -- See Note 13 to the financial statements.

RISK FACTORS

You should carefully consider the following risks and all other information in this prospectus before deciding to invest in our common stock.

RISKS RELATING TO OUR BUSINESS

WE HAVE A LIMITED OPERATING HISTORY CHARACTERIZED BY NET LOSSES, WE ANTICIPATE CONTINUED LOSSES THROUGH AT LEAST 2001 AND WE MAY NEVER BECOME PROFITABLE

Since our inception in 1988, we have reported net losses for each year. Our net losses were $30.6 million in 1997, $33.1 million in 1998, $29.5 million in 1999, and $7.8 million for the first quarter ended March 31, 2000. We anticipate incurring additional net losses through at least 2001. Since inception through March 31, 2000, we have recorded cumulative losses of $124.2 million. We have only been commercially producing the Capstone MicroTurbine since December 1998 and have made only limited sales to date. Also, because we are in the early stages of selling our products, we have relatively few customers. Even if we do achieve profitability, we may be unable to increase our sales and sustain or increase our profitability in the future.

A MASS MARKET FOR MICROTURBINES MAY NEVER DEVELOP OR MAY TAKE LONGER TO DEVELOP THAN WE ANTICIPATE, WHICH WOULD ADVERSELY IMPACT OUR REVENUES AND PROFITABILITY

Our products represent an emerging market, and we do not know whether our targeted customers will accept our technology or will purchase our products in sufficient quantities to grow our business. If a mass market fails to develop or develops more slowly than we anticipate, we may be unable to recover the losses we have incurred to develop our products, we may be unable to meet our operational expenses and we may be unable to achieve profitability. The development of a mass market for our systems may be impacted by many factors which are out of our control, including:

- the cost competitiveness of our microturbine;
- the future costs and availability of fuels used by our microturbines;
- consumer reluctance to try a new product;
- consumer perceptions of our microturbines' safety;
- regulatory requirements; and
- the emergence of newer, more competitive technologies and products.

IF WE ARE UNABLE TO OBTAIN RECUPERATOR CORES FROM SOLAR TURBINE CORPORATION, OUR SOLE SUPPLIER, OUR ASSEMBLY AND PRODUCTION OF MICROTURBINES MAY SUFFER DELAYS AND INTERRUPTIONS

Solar Turbine Corporation is our sole supplier of recuperator cores, which are heat exchangers that preheat incoming air before it enters the combustion chamber. Solar is a wholly-owned subsidiary of one of our competitors, Caterpillar Corporation. At present we are not aware of any other suppliers which could produce these cores to our specifications within our time requirements. We cannot assure you that Solar will be able to furnish us with a sufficient number of recuperator cores to meet customer demand, that we will be able to purchase recuperator cores from Solar at commercially acceptable prices or, if Solar stops making recuperator cores, that we will be able to procure recuperator cores from another supplier or manufacture them ourselves on a timely basis and at commercially acceptable prices. Although we have a license agreement that would permit us to produce the recuperator cores on our own in the event Solar terminates production, we would not be able to initiate

production without significant delay and interruptions. Also, we cannot assure you that Solar will honor the license agreement, that a court would enforce it, or that we will be able to meet our obligations under it. If we had to develop and produce our own recuperator cores without using Solar's intellectual property, we estimate it could take up to three years to begin production.

WE MAY NOT BE ABLE TO CONTROL OUR WARRANTY EXPOSURE AND OUR WARRANTY RESERVE MAY NOT BE SUFFICIENT TO MEET OUR WARRANTY EXPENSE, WHICH COULD IMPAIR OUR FINANCIAL CONDITION

We sell our products with warranties. However, these warranties vary from product to product with respect to the time period covered and the extent of the warranty protection. Malfunctions of our product could expose us to significant warranty expenses. Because we are in the early stages of production and few of our products have completed a full warranty term, we cannot be certain that we have adequately determined our warranty exposure. Moreover, as we develop new configurations for our microturbines or as our customers place existing configurations in commercial use for long periods of time, we expect to experience product malfunctions that cause our products to fall substantially below our 98% availability target level. While our microturbines have often achieved this availability target when using high pressure natural gas, we are still working to achieve this availability target across all of our units and for all fuel sources. We recorded a warranty reserve charge of $1.4 million or 37% of revenue for the quarter ended March 31, 2000 and $2.6 million or 39% of revenue for the year ended December 31, 1999. While management believes that the warranty reserve is reasonable, there can be no assurance that the reserve will be sufficient to cover our warranty expenses in the future. Although we attempt to reduce our risk of warranty claims through warranty disclaimers, we cannot assure you that our efforts will effectively limit our liability. Any significant incurrence of warranty expense could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition.

WE MAY NOT BE ABLE TO RETAIN KEY MANAGEMENT AND THE LOSS OF KEY MANAGEMENT COULD PREVENT EFFECTIVE IMPLEMENTATION OF OUR EXPANSION PLAN

Our success depends in significant part upon the continued service of key management personnel, such as Dr. Ake Almgren, our Chief Executive Officer, Mr. Jeffrey Watts, our Chief Financial Officer, and Mr. William Treece, our Senior Vice President of Strategic Technology Development. Currently, the competition for qualified personnel is intense and we cannot assure you that we can retain our existing management team. The loss of Dr. Almgren, Mr. Watts, Mr. Treece or any other key management personnel could materially adversely affect our operations.

WE MAY NOT BE ABLE TO HIRE AND RETAIN THE TECHNICAL PERSONNEL NECESSARY TO BUILD OUR PRODUCTS, WHICH COULD DELAY PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT AND LOWER PRODUCTION

We have historically experienced, and expect to continue to experience, delays in filling technical positions. Competition is intense for qualified technical personnel, and in particular skilled engineers. As a result, we may not be able to hire and retain engineering personnel that we need. Our failure to do so could delay product development cycles, affect the quality of our products, reduce the number of microturbines we can produce and/or otherwise negatively affect our business.

IF WE DO NOT EFFECTIVELY IMPLEMENT OUR SALES AND MARKETING EXPANSION PROGRAM, OUR SALES WILL NOT GROW AND OUR PROFITABILITY WILL SUFFER

We need to increase our internal sales and marketing staff in order to enhance our sales efforts. We cannot assure you that the expense of such internal expansion will not exceed the net revenues generated, or that our sales and marketing team will successfully compete against the more extensive and well-funded sales and marketing operations of our current and future competitors. In addition, to grow our sales, we have begun to hire new management team members to provide more sales and marketing expertise. Since these management team members will not have a proven track record with us, we cannot assure you that they will be successful in overseeing their functional areas. Our inability to recruit, or our loss of, important sales and marketing personnel, or the inability of new sales personnel to effectively sell and market our microturbine system could materially adversely affect our business and results of operations.

WE MAY NOT BE ABLE TO ESTABLISH STRATEGIC MARKETING RELATIONSHIPS, IN WHICH CASE OUR SALES WOULD NOT INCREASE AS EXPECTED

We are in the early stages of developing our distribution network. In order to expand our customer base, we believe that we must enter into strategic marketing alliances or similar collaborative relationships, in which we ally ourselves with companies that have particular expertise in or more extensive access to desirable markets. Providing volume price discounts and other allowances along with significant costs incurred in customizing our products may reduce the potential profitability of these relationships. We may not be able to identify appropriate distributors on a timely basis, and we cannot assure you that the distributors with which we partner will focus adequate resources on selling our products or will be successful in selling them. In addition, we cannot assure you that we will be able to negotiate collaborative relationships on favorable terms or at all. The lack of success of our collaborators in marketing our products may adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

IF JAPANESE COMPETITORS DEVELOP ALTERNATIVE TECHNOLOGY OR CEASE TO PURCHASE OUR

PRODUCTS, OUR SALES MAY DECLINE

We believe that the greatest competitive threat we face in the long term will most likely arise from Japanese competitors, many of which have unique design capabilities for advanced combined heat and power units. Over time, these competitors may include our current Japanese partners. Our Japanese partners may pursue alternative technologies or develop alternative products in addition to or in lieu of our products either on their own or in collaboration with others. They may develop products or components better suited for integration with their own systems than our products. They possess an advantage in marketing to potential purchasers or distributors in the Pacific Rim, a prime market for various applications of the Capstone MicroTurbine. If we are not able to achieve our expected penetration and growth in Japan and Asia, our sales, operations and business may be materially adversely affected.

WE DO NOT HAVE EXPERIENCE IN INTERNATIONAL SALES AND MAY NOT SUCCEED IN GROWING OUR INTERNATIONAL SALES

We do not have experience in international sales and will depend on our international marketing partners for these sales. Most of our marketing partnerships are recently created and, accordingly, may not achieve the results that we expect. If a dispute arises between us and any of our partners, we may not achieve our desired sales results and we may be delayed or completely fail to penetrate some international markets, and our revenue and operations could be materially adversely affected. Any inability to obtain foreign regulatory approvals or quality standard certifications on a timely basis could negatively impact our business and results of operations. Also, as we seek to expand into the international markets, customers may have difficulty or be unable to integrate our products into their existing systems. As a result, our products may require redesign. In addition, we may be subject to a variety of other risks associated with international business, including:

- *delays in establishing international distribution channels;*
- *difficulties in collecting international accounts receivables;*
- *difficulties in complying with foreign regulatory and commercial requirements;*
- *increased costs associated with maintaining international marketing efforts;*
- *compliance with U.S. Department of Commerce export controls;*
- *increases in duty rates;*
- *the introduction of non-tariff trade barriers;*
- *fluctuations in currency exchange rates;*

- *political and economic instability; and*
- *difficulties in enforcement of intellectual property rights.*

THE 60+ KILOWATT CAPSTONE MICROTURBINE MAY BE DELAYED, IT MAY BE POORLY SUITED TO THE MARKET, OR IT MAY ERODE SALES OF OUR 30 KILOWATT UNIT

The timely and successful launch of our next generation 60+ kilowatt microturbine is very important to our strategy for further penetrating markets. Factors which could delay or hinder the successful launch of our 60+ kilowatt microturbine include:

- *research or development problems;*
- *difficulties in adjusting the current production assembly system to produce and assemble the 60+ kilowatt unit; or*
- *an unstable supply or unsatisfactory quality of components from vendors.*

We cannot guarantee you that demand for our 60+ kilowatt unit will exist and not diminish or cease at the time we are prepared to commercially produce the 60+ kilowatt unit. It is also possible that production of the 60+ kilowatt unit could replace or diminish the market for our 30 kilowatt unit.

WE MAY BE UNABLE TO FUND OUR FUTURE OPERATING REQUIREMENTS, WHICH COULD FORCE US TO CURTAIL OUR OPERATIONS

We are a capital intensive company and will need additional financing to fund our operations. We averaged approximately $2.1 million per month of cash outflows in 1999, and we expect these expenses to continue at present levels or increase in the future. As of March 31, 2000, we had approximately $122.4 million in cash and cash equivalents on hand. Our future capital requirements will depend on many factors, including our ability to successfully market and sell our products. To the extent that the funds generated by this offering are insufficient to fund our future operating requirements, we will need to raise additional funds, through further public or private equity or debt financings. These financings may not be available or, if available, may be on terms that are not favorable to us and could result in further dilution to our shareholders. Downturns in worldwide capital markets may also impede our ability to raise additional capital on favorable terms or at all. If adequate capital is not available to us, we would likely be required to significantly curtail or possibly even cease our operations.

WE MAY NOT BE ABLE TO EFFECTIVELY PREDICT OR REACT TO RAPID TECHNOLOGICAL CHANGES THAT COULD RENDER OUR PRODUCTS OBSOLETE

The market for our products is characterized by rapidly changing technologies, extensive research and new product introductions. We believe that our future success will depend in large part upon our ability to enhance our existing products and to develop, introduce and market new products. As a result, we expect to continue to make a significant investment in product development. We have in the past experienced setbacks in the development of our products and our anticipated roll out of our products has accordingly been delayed. If we are unable to develop and introduce new products or enhancements to our existing products that satisfy customer needs and address technological changes in target markets in a timely manner, our products will become noncompetitive or obsolete.

WE MAY NOT BE ABLE TO EFFECTIVELY MANAGE OUR GROWTH OR IMPROVE OUR MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS, WHICH WOULD IMPAIR OUR PROFITABILITY

If we are successful in executing our business plan, we will experience growth in our business that could place a significant strain on our management and other resources. Our ability to manage our growth will require us to continue to improve our operational, financial and management information systems, to implement new systems and to motivate and effectively manage our employees. We cannot assure that our management will be able to effectively manage this growth.

WE MAY NOT EFFECTIVELY EXPAND OUR PRODUCTION CAPABILITIES, WHICH WOULD NEGATIVELY IMPACT OUR SALES

We anticipate a significant increase in our business operations which will require expansion of our internal and external production capabilities. We may experience delays or problems in our expected production expansion that could significantly impact our business. Several factors could delay or prevent our expected production expansion, including our:

- *inability to purchase parts or components in adequate quantities or sufficient quality;*
- *failure to increase our assembly and test operations;*
- *failure to hire and train additional personnel;*
- *failure to develop and implement manufacturing processes and equipment;*
- *inability to find and train proper partner companies in other countries with whom we can build product distribution, marketing, or development relationships; and*
- *inability to acquire new space for additional production capacity.*

WE MAY NOT ACHIEVE PRODUCTION COST REDUCTIONS NECESSARY TO COMPETITIVELY PRICE OUR PRODUCT, WHICH WOULD IMPAIR OUR SALES

We believe that we will need to reduce the unit production cost of our products over time to maintain our ability to offer competitively priced products. Our ability to achieve cost reductions will depend on low cost design enhancements, obtaining necessary tooling and favorable vendor contracts, as well as increasing sales volumes so we can achieve economies of scale. We cannot assure you that we will be able to achieve any production cost reductions.

OUR SUPPLIERS AND MANUFACTURERS MAY NOT SUPPLY US WITH A SUFFICIENT AMOUNT OF COMPONENTS OR COMPONENTS OF ADEQUATE QUALITY, AND WE MAY NOT BE ABLE TO PRODUCE OUR PRODUCT

Although we generally attempt to use standard parts and components for our products, some of our components are currently available only from a single source or from limited sources. Also, we cannot guarantee that any of the parts or components that we purchase will be of adequate quality. We may experience delays in production of our Capstone MicroTurbine if we fail to identify alternate vendors, or any parts supply is interrupted or reduced or there is a significant increase in production costs, each of which could materially adversely affect our business and operations.

OUR RELOCATION INTO NEW FACILITIES COULD DISRUPT OUR OPERATIONS, WHICH COULD NEGATIVELY IMPACT OUR CASH FLOW

We plan to relocate our corporate headquarters, sales, marketing and distribution centers and manufacturing facility beginning in the third quarter of 2000. This transition could disrupt our sales efforts and the manufacturing and distribution of our products, particularly if there are unforeseen delays or interruptions in our transition process. Any disruption in our ability to sell, produce or distribute our products could impede our business operations, resulting in reduced profitability.

OUR PRODUCTS INVOLVE A LENGTHY SALES CYCLE AND WE MAY NOT ANTICIPATE SALES LEVELS APPROPRIATELY, WHICH COULD IMPAIR OUR PROFITABILITY

The sale of our products typically involves a significant commitment of capital by customers, with the attendant delays frequently associated with large capital expenditures. We are targeting, in part, customers in the utility industry, which generally commit to a larger number of products when ordering and which have a lengthy process for approving capital expenditures. We have also targeted the hybrid electric vehicle market, which requires a significant

amount of lead time due to implementation costs incurred. For these and other reasons, the sales cycle associated with our products is typically lengthy and subject to a number of significant risks over which we have little or no control. We expect to plan our production and inventory levels based on internal forecasts of customer demand, which is

highly unpredictable and can fluctuate substantially. If sales in any period fall significantly below anticipated levels, our financial condition and results of operations could suffer. In addition, our operating expenses are based on anticipated sales levels, and a high percentage of our expenses are generally fixed in the short term. As a result of these factors, a small fluctuation in timing of sales can cause operating results to vary from period to period.

WE FACE POTENTIAL SIGNIFICANT FLUCTUATIONS IN OPERATING RESULTS, WHICH COULD IMPACT STOCK PRICES

A number of factors could affect our operating results and thereby impact our stock prices, including:

- *the timing of the introduction or enhancement of products by us or our competitors;*
- *our reliance on a small number of customers;*
- *the size, timing and shipment of individual orders;*
- *market acceptance of new products;*
- *customers delaying orders of our products because of the anticipated release of new products by us;*
- *changes in our operating expenses, the mix of products sold, or product pricing;*
- *the ability of our suppliers to deliver quality parts when we need them;*
- *development of our direct and indirect sales channels;*
- *loss of key personnel;*
- *political unrest or changes in the trade policies, tariffs or other regulations of countries in which we do business that could lower demand for our products; and*
- *changes in market prices for natural resources that could lower the desirability of our products.*

Because we are in the early stages of selling our products, with relatively few customers, we expect our order flow to continue to be uneven from period to period. Because a significant portion of our expenses are fixed, a small variation in the timing of recognition of revenue can cause significant variations in operating results from quarter to quarter.

POTENTIAL INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY, SHAREHOLDER OR OTHER LITIGATION MAY ADVERSELY IMPACT OUR BUSINESS

Because of the nature of our business, we may face litigation relating to intellectual property matters, labor matters, product liability and shareholder disputes. Any litigation could be costly, divert management attention or result in increased costs of doing business. As an example, two related shareholders asserted various fraud or misrepresentation claims against us and some of our present and former officers and directors arising out of representations which the shareholders alleged that we made in connection with our 1997 offering of Series E Preferred Stock. On May 3, 2000, we entered into a confidential settlement agreement with these shareholders pursuant to which we paid a $700,000 cash settlement. In addition pursuant to an agreement dated May 4, 2000, we have repurchased 92.8% of their stock or 2,319,129 shares of Series E Preferred Stock at a price per share of $6.68. The remaining 180,871 shares were purchased by other parties at a price per share of $6.68. Although we intend to vigorously defend any future lawsuits, we cannot assure you that we would ultimately be successful. An adverse judgment could negatively impact the price of our common stock and our ability to obtain future financing on favorable terms or at all.

WE MAY BE EXPOSED TO PRODUCT LIABILITY OR OTHER TORT CLAIMS IF OUR PRODUCTS FAIL, WHICH COULD SUBJECT US TO LIABILITY AND ADVERSELY IMPACT OUR RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Potential customers will rely upon our products for critical energy needs. A malfunction or the inadequate design of our products could result in product liability or other tort claims. Our

microturbines run at high speeds and high temperatures and use flammable fuels that are inherently dangerous substances. Accidents involving our products could lead to personal injury or physical damage. Although we attempt to reduce the risk of these types of losses through liability limitation clauses in our agreements, we cannot assure you that our efforts will effectively limit our liability. Any liability for damages resulting from malfunctions could be substantial and could materially adversely affect our business and results of

operations. In addition, a well-publicized actual or perceived problem could adversely affect the market's perception of our products. This could result in a decline in demand for our products, which would materially adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

RISKS RELATING TO OUR INDUSTRY

OUR COMPETITORS WHO HAVE SIGNIFICANTLY GREATER RESOURCES THAN WE HAVE MAY BE ABLE TO ADAPT MORE QUICKLY TO NEW OR EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES OR TO DEVOTE GREATER RESOURCES TO THE PROMOTION AND SALE OF THEIR PRODUCTS, AND WE MAY BE UNABLE TO COMPETE EFFECTIVELY

Our competitors include several well established companies that have substantially greater resources than we have and that benefit from larger economies of scale and worldwide presence. Honeywell (Allied Signal), NREC (Ingersoll Rand), and Elliot/General Electric are domestically based competitors of Capstone who we believe have microturbines in various stages of development. We believe Honeywell (AlliedSignal) began to ship production microturbine units in March of 2000. In addition to these domestic microturbine competitors, Volvo-ABB have a joint venture in Europe to develop a microturbine. A number of other major automotive and industrial companies have in-house microturbine development efforts, including Toyota, Mitsubishi Heavy Industries, Turbo Genset and Williams International. We believe that all of these companies will eventually have products which will compete with our family of microturbines. Some of our competitors are currently developing and testing microturbines which they expect to produce greater amounts of power than the Capstone MicroTurbine, ranging from 75 kilowatts up to 350 kilowatts, and which may have longer useful lives than the Capstone MicroTurbine. Our Capstone MicroTurbine also competes with other existing technologies, including the electric utility grid, reciprocating engines, fuel cells, and solar and wind powered systems. Many of the competitors producing these technologies also have greater resources than we have. For instance, reciprocating engines are produced in part by Caterpillar, Detroit Diesel and Cummins. We cannot assure you that the market for distributed power generation products will not ultimately be dominated by technologies other than ours.

Because of greater resources, some of our competitors may be able to adapt more quickly to new or emerging technologies and changes in customer requirements, or to devote greater resources to the promotion and sale of their products than we can. We believe that developing and maintaining a competitive advantage will require continued investment by us in product development, manufacturing capability and sales and marketing. We cannot assure you that we will have sufficient resources to make the necessary investments to do so. In addition, current and potential competitors have established or may in the future establish collaborative relationships among themselves or with third parties, including third parties with whom we have strategic relationships. Accordingly, new competitors or alliances may emerge and rapidly acquire significant market share.

WE OPERATE IN A HIGHLY COMPETITIVE MARKET AND MAY NOT BE ABLE TO COMPETE EFFECTIVELY DUE TO FACTORS AFFECTING THE MARKET FOR OUR PRODUCTS

The market for our products is highly competitive and is changing rapidly. We believe that the primary competitive factors affecting the market for our products include:

- *operating efficiency;*
- *reliability;*
- *product quality and performance;*

- *life cycle costs;*
- *development of new products and features;*
- *quality and experience of sales, marketing and service organizations;*
- *availability and price of fuel;*
- *product price;*
- *name recognition; and*
- *quality of distribution channels.*

Several of these factors are outside our control. We cannot assure you that we will be able to compete successfully in the future with respect to these or any other competitive factors.

UTILITY COMPANIES COULD PLACE BARRIERS TO OUR ENTRY INTO THE MARKETPLACE AND WE MAY NOT BE ABLE TO EFFECTIVELY SELL OUR PRODUCT

Utility companies commonly charge fees to industrial customers for disconnecting from the grid, for using less electricity, or for having the capacity to use power from the grid for back up purposes. These types of fees could increase the cost to our potential customers of using our systems and could make our systems less desirable, thereby harming our revenue and profitability.

WE DEPEND ON OUR INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY TO MAKE OUR PRODUCTS COMPETITIVE AND IF WE ARE UNABLE TO PROTECT OUR INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY, OUR BUSINESS WILL SUFFER

We rely on a combination of patent, trade secret, copyright and trademark law, and nondisclosure agreements to establish and protect our intellectual property rights in our products. At May 31, 2000, we possessed 27 United States patents and two international patents and patents pending. In particular, we believe that our patents and patents pending for our air-bearing systems, digital power controller and our combustion systems are key to our business. We believe that, due to the rapid pace of technological innovation in turbine products, our ability to establish and maintain a position among the technology leaders in the industry depends on both our patents and other intellectual property and the skills of our development personnel. We cannot assure you that any patent, trademark, copyright or license owned or held by us will not be invalidated, circumvented or challenged, that the rights granted thereunder will provide competitive advantages to us or that any of our future patent applications will be issued with the scope of the claims asserted by us, if at all. Further, we cannot assure you that third parties or competitors will not develop technologies that are similar or superior to our technology, including our air bearing technology, duplicate our technology or design around our patents. Also, another party may be able to reverse engineer our technology and discover our intellectual property and trade secrets. We may be subject to or may initiate proceedings in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, which can require significant financial and management resources. In addition, the laws of foreign countries in which our products are or may be developed, manufactured or sold may not protect our products and intellectual property rights to the same extent as the laws of the United States. Our inability to protect our intellectual property adequately could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition or results of operations.

IF WE ARE FOUND TO INFRINGE UPON THE INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS OF OTHERS, WE MAY NOT BE ABLE TO PRODUCE OUR PRODUCTS OR MAY HAVE TO ENTER INTO COSTLY LICENSE AGREEMENTS

Third parties may claim infringement by us with respect to past, current or future proprietary rights. In particular, Honeywell (AlliedSignal), Sundstrand and Solar Turbine Corporation have patents in areas related to our business and core technologies. Any infringement claim, whether meritorious or not, could be time-consuming, result in costly litigation or arbitration and diversion of technical and management personnel or require us to develop non-infringing technology or to enter into royalty or licensing agreements. Royalty or licensing agreements, if required, may not be available on terms

acceptable to us, or at all, and could significantly harm our business and operating results. Litigation may also be necessary in the future to enforce our patent or other intellectual property rights, to protect our trade secrets, to determine the validity and scope of proprietary rights of others. For example, in 1997, we were involved in a dispute with Honeywell (Allied Signal) regarding various disputed intellectual property rights. We entered into a settlement agreement regarding these issues. These types of disputes could result in substantial costs and diversion of resources and could materially adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

WE OPERATE IN A HIGHLY REGULATED BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT AND CHANGES IN REGULATION COULD IMPOSE COSTS ON US OR MAKE OUR PRODUCTS LESS ECONOMICAL

Our products are subject to federal, state, local and foreign laws and regulations, governing, among other things, emissions to air as well as laws relating to occupational health and safety. Regulatory agencies may impose special requirements for implementation and operation of our products (e.g. connection with the electric grid) or may significantly impact or even eliminate some of our target markets. We may incur material costs or liabilities in complying with government regulations. In addition, potentially significant expenditures could be required in order to comply with evolving environmental and health and safety laws, regulations and requirements that may be adopted or imposed in the future. Furthermore, our potential utility customers must comply with numerous laws and regulations. The deregulation of the utility industry may also create challenges for our marketing efforts. For example, as part of electric utility deregulation, federal, state and local governmental authorities may impose transitional charges or exit fees which would make it less economical for some potential customers to switch to our products.

RISKS RELATING TO THIS OFFERING

A LARGE NUMBER OF SHARES OF OUR COMMON STOCK WILL BECOME AVAILABLE FOR SALE IN THE FUTURE, WHICH MAY ADVERSELY AFFECT THE MARKET PRICE OF OUR COMMON STOCK

The market price of our common stock could decline as a result of sales of a large number of shares in the market after this offering or the perception that these sales could occur. These factors also could make it more difficult for us to raise funds through future offerings of our common stock.

There will be 73,262,712 shares of common stock outstanding immediately after this offering. Of these shares, the shares sold by us in this offering will be freely transferable without restriction or further registration under the Securities Act of 1933, except for any shares purchased by our affiliates, sales of which will be limited by Rule 144 under Securities Act. Holders of restricted shares generally will be entitled to sell these shares in the public market without registration either under Rule 144 or any other applicable exemption under the Securities Act. The holders of 52,171,147 shares of common stock have agreed not to sell those securities for 180 days after the date of this prospectus without the prior written consent of Goldman, Sachs & Co. Goldman Sachs may, however, in its sole discretion, release all or any portion

of the securities subject to those lock-up agreements.

Immediately after this offering the holders of approximately 55.1 million shares of common stock, all of which must comply with the lock-up agreements described above, have registration rights. If they exercise those rights, shares covered by a registration statement can be sold in the public market. We also intend to register shares of common stock that we have issued or may issue under our benefit plans or pursuant to option agreements. After that registration statement is effective, shares issued upon exercise of stock options to persons other than affiliates will be eligible for resale in the public market without restriction, which could adversely affect our stock price. Absent registration, those shares could nevertheless be sold, subject to limitations on the manner of sale. Sales by affiliates could also occur, subject to limitations, under Rule 144 of the Securities Act.

THERE IS NO ESTABLISHED TRADING MARKET FOR OUR COMMON STOCK, AND THE MARKET PRICE OF OUR COMMON STOCK MAY BE HIGHLY VOLATILE OR MAY DECLINE REGARDLESS OF OUR OPERATING PERFORMANCE

There has not been a public market for our common stock. We cannot predict the extent to which a trading market will develop or how liquid that market might become. If you purchase shares of common stock in this offering, you will pay a price that was not established in the public trading markets. The initial public offering price will be determined by negotiations between the underwriters and us. You may not be able to resell your shares at or above the initial public offering price and may suffer a loss on your investment.

The market price of our common stock is likely to be highly volatile. Factors that could cause fluctuation in the stock price may include, among other things;

- *actual or anticipated variations in quarterly operating results;*
- *changes in financial estimates by securities analysts;*
- *conditions or trends in our industry;*
- *changes in the market valuations of other technology companies;*
- *announcements by us or our competitors of significant acquisitions, strategic partnerships, divestitures, joint ventures or other strategic initiatives;*
- *capital commitments;*
- *additions or departures of key personnel; and*
- *sales of common stock.*

Many of these factors are beyond our control. These factors may cause the market price of our common stock to decline, regardless of our operating performance.

BECAUSE A SMALL NUMBER OF SHAREHOLDERS OWN A SIGNIFICANT PERCENTAGE OUR COMMON STOCK, THEY MAY CONTROL ALL MAJOR CORPORATE DECISIONS AND OUR OTHER SHAREHOLDERS MAY NOT BE ABLE TO INFLUENCE THESE CORPORATE DECISIONS

Following this offering, our nine executive officers and directors will beneficially own approximately 32% of our outstanding common stock. In addition, three other investors will beneficially own approximately 19% of our outstanding capital stock after this offering. If these parties act together, they can elect all directors and approve actions requiring the approval of a majority of our shareholders. The interests of our management or these investors could conflict with the interests of our other shareholders.

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

We have made statements under the captions "Prospectus Summary", "Risk Factors", "Use of Proceeds", "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations", "Business" and elsewhere in this prospectus that are forward-looking statements. You can identify these statements by forward-looking words such as "may", "will", "expect", "anticipate", "believe", "estimate" and "continue" or similar words. Forward-looking statements may also use difference phrases. Forward-looking statements address, among other things:

- *our future expectations;*
- *projections of our future results of operations or of our financial condition; and*
- *other "forward looking" information.*

We believe it is important to communicate our expectations to our investors. However, there may be events in the future that we are not able to accurately predict or which we do not fully control that could cause actual results to differ materially from those expressed or implied by our forward-looking statements, including:

- changes in general economic and business conditions and in the technology industry in particular;

- changes in our business strategies;

- product development delays;

- future levels of government funding; and

- other factors discussed under "Risk Factors" and elsewhere.

USE OF PROCEEDS

We estimate that the net proceeds to us from the sale of 9,090,909 shares of our common stock in this offering will be $91.0 million, at an assumed initial public offering price of $11.00 per share, after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and our estimated offering expenses. We estimate that our total net proceeds of $91.0 million will be used as follows:

- approximately $22.0 million will be used for purchasing tooling and manufacturing equipment;

- approximately $18.0 million will be used for expanding sales and marketing activities;

- approximately $30.0 million will be used for continuing product development efforts;

- approximately $11.0 million will be paid to Fletcher Challenge Limited as part of a buyback of marketing rights;

- approximately $10.0 million will be used for general corporate purposes, which may include working capital, funds for operations, research and product development, market development, capital expenditures and potential acquisitions.

Pending their use, we will invest these proceeds in short-term government-backed securities. We do not currently have any planned material acquisitions. Although we currently intend to use the proceeds as set forth above, management has broad discretion to vary the uses as it deems fit.

DIVIDEND POLICY

We have never declared or paid any dividends on our common stock. We currently intend to retain our future earnings, if any, to finance the expansion of our business and do not expect to pay any dividends.

Payment of future cash dividends, if any, will be at the discretion of our board of directors after taking into account various factors, including our financial condition, operating results, current and anticipated cash needs and plans for expansion.

CAPITALIZATION

The following table sets forth our actual, pro forma, and pro forma as adjusted total capitalization at March 31, 2000.

Our pro forma capitalization gives effect to:

- the conversion of all outstanding shares of preferred stock at various conversion rates into 53,242,830 shares of common stock upon the consummation of this offering; and

- the waiver of accrued preferred stock dividends.

Our pro forma, as adjusted capitalization gives effect to:

- the issuance and sale of the 9,090,909 shares of common stock offered by us in this offering; and

- the application of the estimated net proceeds from the sale of our common stock payable to us based on an initial public offering price of $11.00 per share and after deducting underwriting fees and estimated offering expenses.

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	MARCH 31, 2000*		
	ACTUAL	PRO FORMA	PRO FORMA, AS ADJUSTED
	(in thousands, unaudited)		
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>
Current liabilities	$ 18,702	$ 18,702	$ 18,702
Capitalized lease obligations	6,458	6,458	6,458
Long-term debt	0	0	0
Accrued preferred stock dividends	6,683	0	0
Redeemable preferred stock,	416,407	0	0
Stockholders' (deficiency)/equity:			
Common stock	5	58	67
Additional paid-in capital	0	423,037	514,028
Accumulated deficit	(282,490)	(282,490)	(282,490)
Total stockholders' (deficiency)/equity	(282,485)	140,605	231,605
Total capitalization	$ 165,765	$ 165,765	$ 256,765
Shares of common stock outstanding	5,251,235	58,494,065	67,584,974
Shares of preferred stock outstanding	78,175,694	0	0

*As restated - See Note 13 to the financial statements.

- ----------

Our pro forma capitalization and pro forma, as adjusted capitalization set forth above exclude:

- - 1,357,148 shares issuable upon exercise of stock options issued, outstanding and exercisable as of March 31, 2000, plus an additional 4,073,297 shares issuable upon exercise of stock options issued and outstanding, plus an additional 4,865,453 shares reserved for issuance in connection with future stock options and other incentive plans;

- - 7,201,437 shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of outstanding common stock warrants at a weighted average exercise price of $0.36; and

- - 865,128 shares of common stock issuable upon exercise and conversion of outstanding preferred stock warrants at a weighted average exercise price of $2.58.

DILUTION

Our pro forma net tangible book value as of March 31, 2000 was $123.9 million, or $2.12 per share. Our pro forma net tangible book value per share is determined by subtracting the total amount of our liabilities from the total amount of our tangible assets and dividing the remainder by the number of shares of our common stock outstanding immediately prior to this offering. The pro forma net tangible book value per share after this offering will be $3.02. Therefore, purchasers of shares of common stock in this offering will realize immediate dilution of $7.98 per share. The following table illustrates this dilution.

<S>	<C>	<C>
Assumed initial public offering price per share		$11.00
Net tangible book value per share before this offering	$2.12	
Increase per share attributable to this offering	$0.90	
Pro forma tangible book value per share after this offering		$ 3.02
Dilution per share to new investors		$ 7.98

The following pro forma table presents, as of March 31, 2000 and utilizing an initial public offering price of $11.00 per share, for our existing shareholders and our new investors:

- the number of shares of our common stock purchased from us;

- the total cash consideration paid; and

- the average price per share paid by the existing holders of common stock immediately prior to this offering.

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	SHARES PURCHASED		TOTAL CONSIDERATION		AVERAGE PRICE
	NUMBER	PERCENT	AMOUNT	PERCENT	PER SHARE
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>
Existing shareholders	58,494,065	86.5%	$269,040,000	72.9%	$ 4.60
New investors	9,090,909	13.5	100,000,000	27.1	11.00
Total	67,584,974	100.0%	$369,040,000	100.0%	$ 5.46

</TABLE>

The table excludes:

- up to 1,363,636 shares of common stock that may be issued by us pursuant to the underwriters' overallotment option;

- 1,357,148 shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of stock options that are currently issued, outstanding and exercisable at a weighted average exercise price of $0.80 per share as of March 31, 2000;

- 4,073,297 shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of stock options that are currently issued and outstanding at a weighted average exercise price of $1.05 per share at March 31, 2000;

- 3,965,453 shares of common stock available for future grant under our existing and proposed stock option plans as of March 31, 2000;

- 900,000 shares of common stock reserved for purchase after this offering under our employee stock purchase plan;

- 7,201,437 shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of outstanding common stock warrants at a weighted average exercise price of $0.36; and

- 865,128 shares of common stock issuable upon exercise and conversion of outstanding preferred stock warrants at a weighted average exercise price of $2.58.

To the extent these shares are issued, there will be further dilution to new investors. See "Management" and the notes to our financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

SELECTED HISTORICAL FINANCIAL DATA

The selected financial data shown below for, and as of the end of, each of the years in the five-year period ended December 31, 1999, have been derived from the audited financial statements of Capstone. The income statement data for the years ended December 31, 1998 and 1999 and the balance sheet data at December 31, 1998 and 1999 have been derived from financial statements that have been audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, independent auditors. The income statement data for the years ended December 31, 1995, 1996, and 1997 and the balance sheet data at December 31, 1995, 1996 and 1997 have been derived from financial statements that have been audited by other independent auditors. The selected financial data as of and for the quarters ended March 31, 1999 and 2000 are derived from unaudited financial statements which appear elsewhere in this prospectus. In the opinion of management, the unaudited financial statements have been prepared on a basis consistent with our audited financial statements and include all adjustments, which are only normal recurring adjustments, necessary for a fair presentation of the financial position and the results of operations for the unaudited periods. The historical results are not necessarily indicative of the operating results to be expected in the future. The selected financial data should be read in conjunction with "Risk Factors", "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and the consolidated financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus for the statement of operations for the years ended December 31, 1997, 1998, 1999 and the quarters ended March 31, 1999 and 2000 and for the balance sheet data at December 31, 1998 and 1999.

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31,					QUARTER ENDED MARCH 31,	
	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	1999	2000*

	(in thousands, except for per share amounts)						
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS:							
Total revenues	$ 920	$ 1,462	$ 1,623	$ 84	$ 6,694	$ 222	$ 3,746
Cost of goods sold	199	2,179	8,147	5,335	15,629	1,233	5,124
Gross profit (loss)	721	(717)	(6,524)	(5,251)	(8,935)	(1,011)	(1,378)
Operating costs and expenses:							
Research and development	4,796	8,599	13,281	19,019	9,151	2,264	2,441
Selling, general and administrative	1,878	3,585	10,946	10,257	11,191	2,502	4,384
Income (loss) from operations	(5,953)	(12,901)	(30,751)	(34,527)	(29,277)	(5,777)	(8,203)
Net income (loss)	$(5,957)	$(12,595)	$(30,553)	$(33,073)	$(29,530)	$(5,785)	$(7,811)
Net income (loss) per share of common stock -- basic and diluted	$ (4.87)	$ (8.97)	$ (18.82)	$ (17.76)	$ (24.53)	$ (2.91)	$(36.49)

</TABLE>

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	ACTUAL YEAR END DECEMBER 31,					QUARTER END MARCH 31,	
	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	1999	2000*
	(in thousands)						
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>
BALANCE SHEET DATA:							
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 525	$ 1,464	$ 44,563	$ 4,943	$ 6,858	$ 8,539	$ 122,381
Working capital	255	1,773	41,431	6,919	6,294	14,120	117,400
Total assets	1,351	6,820	56,989	25,770	36,927	29,535	165,765
Capital lease obligations	--	846	1,885	4,449	5,899	4,542	6,458
Long-term debt	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Redeemable preferred stock	11,242	25,975	99,720	101,624	156,469	115,129	416,407
Stockholders' (deficiency)/equity	(11,371)	(24,176)	(56,057)	(91,151)	(144,225)	(96,104)	(282,485)
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	$ 1,351	$ 6,820	$ 56,989	$ 25,770	$ 36,927	$ 29,535	$ 165,765

</TABLE>

- ----------

* As restated -- See Note 13 to the financial statements.

The following pro forma balance sheet data reflects the conversion of preferred stock and the waiver of accrued preferred stock dividends. The pro forma, as adjusted, balance sheet data at March 31, 2000 reflects our receipt of the estimated net proceeds from the sale of 9,090,909 million shares of common stock in this offering (at an assumed initial public offering price of $11.00 per share), less underwriting fees, estimated expenses and the application of the estimated net proceeds.

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	QUARTER END MARCH 31, 2000*		
	ACTUAL	PRO FORMA	PRO FORMA, AS ADJUSTED
	(in thousands and unaudited)		
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>
BALANCE SHEET DATA:			
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 122,381	$ 122,381	$ 202,381
Working capital	117,400	117,400	197,400
Total assets	165,765	165,765	256,765
Capital lease obligations	6,458	6,458	6,458
Long-term debt	--	--	--
Accrued preferred stock dividends	6,683	--	--
Redeemable preferred stock	416,407	--	--
Stockholders' (deficiency)/equity	(282,485)	140,605	231,605
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	$ 165,765	$ 165,765	$ 256,765
Shares of common stock outstanding	5,251,235	58,494,065	67,584,974
Shares of preferred stock outstanding	78,175,694	0	0

</TABLE>

- ----------

* As restated -- See Note 13 to the financial statements.

The pro forma balance sheet data and the pro forma, as adjusted balance sheet data, at March 31, 2000, exclude:

- - 1,357,148 shares issuable upon exercise of stock options issued, outstanding and exercisable as of March 31, 2000, plus an additional 4,073,297 shares issuable upon exercise of stock options issued and outstanding, plus an additional 4,865,453 shares reserved for issuance in connection with future stock options and other incentive plans;

- - 7,201,437 shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of outstanding warrants at a weighted average exercise price of $0.36; and

- - 865,128 shares of common stock issuable upon exercise and conversion of outstanding preferred stock warrants at a weighted average exercise price of $2.58.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

OVERVIEW

Capstone is the first company to produce commercially available distributed power generation systems using microturbine technology. Our products are derived from over 300 man-years of research and development, supported by over $260 million in private-equity investment. Since inception through March 31, 2000, we generated cumulative operating losses of approximately $124.2 million and we expect to continue to sustain operating losses through fiscal year 2001.

From our founding in 1988 through 1998, we focused primarily on research and development, culminating with the commercial release of our Model 330. With commercial sales beginning in December 1998 and increasing to over 200 units in 1999, our focus has shifted beyond research and development to commercial production. We are developing, manufacturing and marketing microturbine technology for use in stationary distributed power generation, combined heat and power generation, resource recovery, hybrid electric vehicle and other power and heat applications. In order to achieve our goals we will expand our sales and marketing activities by hiring additional sales staff and entering into new distribution agreements. We intend to achieve long-run profitability through production efficiencies and economies of scale. Specifically, we are consolidating our administrative and production operations into one building, we are entering into new supplier contracts to reduce overall unit costs, and we are developing new higher profit margin products.

Since the commercial release of the Capstone MicroTurbine, demand has continued to grow and we anticipate that it will accelerate as successful results from customers and new applications are recognized in the distributed generation market. To accommodate increased demand, we are increasing the scale of our operations, including hiring additional personnel, which will result in higher operating expenses. We believe increasing the scale of our operations will enable us to realize accelerated revenue growth. As a result of our expansion, the anticipated increase in our operating expenses and the difficulty in forecasting revenue levels, we expect to continue to experience fluctuations in our results of operations. See "Risk Factors".

We currently sell complete microturbine units, subassemblies and components that can be fueled in part by natural gas, propane, sour gas, kerosene and diesel. We will continue investing significant resources to develop new products and enhancements, including enhancements that enable greater kilowatt power production, additional fuel capabilities and additional distributed power generation solutions such as co-generation applications. Our new products should achieve increased manufacturing efficiencies by utilizing our existing technology to allow us to command higher unit prices while keeping costs relatively low.

RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

QUARTER ENDED MARCH 31, 2000 COMPARED TO QUARTER ENDED MARCH 31, 1999

Revenues

Revenues for the quarters ended March 31, 2000 and 1999 were derived from unit sales for commercial applications. All of our sales are based on our standard 30 kilowatt unit, which is a modular unit that is manufactured in order to accommodate the customer specific application and fuel type. Many of our sales are made to large, well-positioned energy service providers that distribute our products individually or in conjunction with their own power solutions. Revenues increased $3.5 million to $3.7 million for the quarter ended March 31, 2000 from $222,000 for the quarter ended March 31, 1999. Unit shipments increased by 119 to 126 units for the quarter ended March 31, 2000 from 7 units for the quarter ended March 31, 1999. Our backlog of orders at March 31, 2000 was 601 units, which we expect, compared to our historical results, to significantly contribute to our future operating results. Over 97% of our backlog is non-cancelable, and all of it is for delivery within one year. We believe we will be able to accommodate these orders and future orders on a

timely basis.

Gross Profit (Loss)

Cost of goods sold includes direct material costs, assembly and testing, compensation and benefits, overhead allocations for facilities and administration and warranty reserve charges. Our gross loss increased $367,000, or 36%, to ($1.4) million for the quarter ended March 31, 2000 from a loss of ($1.0) million for the quarter ended March 31, 1999. Costs for replacement of systems under warranty are charged against our warranty reserve, which is accrued through charges to costs of goods sold. The warranty reserve charge increased $1.2 million to $1.4 million for the quarter ended March 31, 2000 from $173,000 for the quarter ended March 31, 1999 due to the increase in unit shipments. Warranty charges on a per unit basis decreased as we reduced our warranty charge based on our actual warranty loss experience. With respect to unit costs, we anticipate component costs to decline as we attain better economies of scale for purchased components and greater production efficiencies from a larger manufacturing facility.

Research and Development

Research and development expenses includes compensation, the engineering department overhead allocations for administration and facilities, and material costs associated with development. In addition to research and development expenses on existing products, we have expenses associated with the next generation production units and associated components. Research and development expenses increased $177,000, or 8%, to $2.4 million for the quarter ended March 31, 2000 from $2.3 million for the quarter ended March 31, 1999. The primary cause of the increase is attributable to work performed on new products.

Selling, General and Administrative

Selling, general and administrative expenses include compensation and related expenses in support of our general corporate functions, which include human resources, finance and accounting, information systems and legal services. Sales, general and administrative expenses increased $1.9 million, or 75%, to $4.4 million in 2000 from $2.5 million for the 1999 quarter. The increase was primarily attributable to higher overhead associated with supporting the growth in the company and higher expenses associated with expanding our sales and marketing efforts. In support of our growth, we anticipate certain one-time costs of approximately $2.0 million associated with consolidating facilities in the second and third quarters of fiscal year 2000. These costs include moving expenses, general leasehold improvements, new computer equipment, and production equipment. The consolidation to the new facility will decrease aggregate monthly rents by $6,000.

Interest and Other Income (Expense)

Interest and other income (expense) consists primarily of interest income earned on our cash and cash equivalents and interest charges in connection with our capital leases. Interest and other income (expense) increased $400,000 to $393,000 for the quarter ended March 31, 2000 from ($7,000) for the quarter ended March 31, 1999. The increase was primarily attributable to the higher interest income earned on larger average investment balances, partially offset by higher interest expense on larger outstanding capital lease balances.

YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1999 COMPARED TO YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1998

Revenues

Revenues in 1999 increased $6.6 million to $6.7 million from $84,000 for 1998. Commercial sales began in December of 1998, and 1999 was the first complete fiscal year that commercial units were available. During 1999, we shipped 211 units on customer orders totaling 521 units. Our backlog of orders at December 31, 1999 was 310 units.

Gross Profit (Loss)

In 1999, our gross loss increased $3.6 million, or 70%, to ($8.9) million for 1999 from a loss of ($5.3) million for 1998. The warranty reserve charge increased $2.4 million to $2.6 million for 1999 from $261,000 for 1998 primarily due to the increase in units shipped from three in 1998 to 211 in 1999. As of December 31, 1999, a warranty reserve of approximately $3.2 million had been accrued. The increases in warranty reserve charges were partially offset by decreased inventory writedowns. The increase in the warranty charge of $2.4 million represents approximately 67% of the total increase in gross loss from 1998 to 1999. The remaining increase in gross loss was primarily the result of substantially more unit shipments with a negative margin in 1999 versus 1998. (The negative margin resulted from fixed costs spread over a small number of units during early stage production.) Warranty charges decreased as a percent of both revenues and direct material costs and we expect the warranty charges to decrease in 2000 as actual warranty costs merit a reduction. In 1998, the Company recognized a charge of $4.2 million to writedown inventory to its estimated net realizable value. There was no similar charge in 1999. Additionally, the provision for inventory obsolescence increased $439,000, or 64% to $1.1 million in 1999 from $681,000 in 1998.

Research and Development

Research and development expenses decreased $9.9 million, or 52%, to $9.1 million for 1999 from $19.0 million for 1998. With the beginning of commercial production in 1999, a substantial portion of overhead allocable to research and development decreased along with other general research and development expenses associated with hardware and design. We intend to continue to invest resources for the development of new systems and enhancements, including higher power microturbines, expanded operating features, multi-fuel capabilities, and related software. We expect to spend approximately $11.0 million on research and development in fiscal year 2000, which will be an increase of approximately $1.9 million or approximately 21% from $9.1 million in 1999. These research and development expenses will relate primarily to final development of the 60+ kilowatt unit. Research and development expenses may vary from this projection if unanticipated expenses are incurred.

Selling, General and Administrative

Sales, general and administrative expenses increased $934,000, or 9%, to $11.2 million for 1999 from $10.3 million for 1998. This increase resulted primarily from higher compensation and overhead expenses associated with our general growth including the development of our sales and marketing division. At December 31, 1999 we had 156 full-time employees, up from 115 at December 31, 1998. The growth in employees was primarily in operations which added 26 people and sales, general and administrative which added 13 people.

Interest and Other Income (Expense)

Interest and other income (expense) decreased $1.7 million, or 117%, to ($252,000) for 1999 from $1.5 million for 1998. This decrease was due to lower interest earned on lower average investment balances available during 1999. In addition, higher outstanding capital lease balances resulted in higher interest expense charges.

Income Tax Provision

At December 31, 1999, we had federal and state net operating loss carryforwards of approximately $105.7 million and $88.2 million, respectively, which may be utilized to reduce future federal taxable income through the year 2019, subject to limitations. Under the Tax Reform Act of 1996, the amounts of and benefit from net operating losses are subject to an annual limitation due to the ownership change limitations. We have provided a valuation allowance for 100% of our net deferred tax asset of $51.0 million at December 31, 1999.

YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1998 COMPARED TO YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1997

Revenues

Revenues in 1998 and 1997 were derived from unit sales and contract revenues. Unit sales were primarily pre-commercial units delivered to customers for testing applications and integration into their own systems, while contract revenues were derived from reimbursements for government sponsored programs associated with engineering research and development. Sales decreased $1.5 million, or 95%, to $84,000 for 1998 from $1.6 million for 1997. Revenues in 1997 consisted of 40 units sold for new pre-commercial testing applications. Once we had a sufficient number of these pre-commercial units running, we reduced new shipments to monitor and improve the performance of those units. As a result, we only shipped three units in the first eleven months of 1998. Following the completion of our testing, we began selling commercial units in December 1998.

Gross Profit (Loss)

In 1998, gross loss decreased $1.3 million, or 20%, to ($5.3) million for 1998 from ($6.5) million for 1997. The warranty reserve charge decreased $898,000 to $261,000 for 1998 from $1.2 million for 1997 primarily due to the decrease in units shipped from 40 in 1997 to three in 1998. Additionally, the provision for inventory obsolescence decreased $3.2 million, or 83% to $681,000 in 1998 from $3.9 million in 1997. During 1998, we recognized a charge of $4.2 million to writedown inventory to its net realizable value. The writedown was due to a significant increase in the cost of a component part during 1998 which resulted in inventory cost exceeding the estimated net realizable value. The related vendor contract has since been renegotiated and no similar writedown is anticipated.

Research and Development

Research and development expense increased $5.7 million, or 43%, to $19.0 million for 1998 from $13.3 million for 1997. The increase in 1998 resulted primarily from expanded research and development efforts to initiate commercial development. In addition, lower hardware expenses were offset by higher engineering compensation costs.

Selling, General and Administrative

Sales, general and administrative expenses decreased $689,000, or 6%, to $10.3 million for 1998 from $10.9 million for 1997. This decrease is primarily a result of higher shared cost expenses allocated to the engineering and production cost centers rather than to general and administrative cost centers. Shared costs expenses are allocated based on cost center personnel counts. The decrease was partially offset by higher compensation and facility expenses.

Interest and Other Income (Expense)

Interest and other income (expense) increased $1.3 million to $1.5 million for 1998 from $199,000 for 1997. This increase resulted primarily from $564,000 in higher interest income from higher average investment balances due to the timing of funds received in an equity issuance.

QUARTERLY RESULTS OF OPERATIONS AND SEASONALITY

The following table presents unaudited quarterly financial information for the nine quarters ended March 31, 2000. This information was prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and, in the opinion of management, contains all adjustments necessary for a fair presentation of such quarterly information when read in conjunction with the financial statements

included elsewhere herein. As we increase commercial production, our operating results for any prior quarters may not necessarily indicate the results for any future periods.

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	1998				1999				2000*
	FIRST QUARTER	SECOND QUARTER	THIRD QUARTER	FOURTH QUARTER	FIRST QUARTER	SECOND QUARTER	THIRD QUARTER	FOURTH QUARTER	FIRST QUARTER
					(in thousands)				
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>
Total revenues.....	$ 30	$ 8	$ --	$ 46	$ 222	$ 334	$ 759	$ 5,379	$ 3,746
Costs of goods sold.....	60	36	104	5,135	1,233	1,347	1,990	11,059	5,124
Gross profit (loss).....	(30)	(28)	(104)	(5,089)	(1,011)	(1,013)	(1,231)	(5,680)	(1,378)
Operating costs and expenses:									
Research and development...	4,089	3,872	6,523	4,535	2,264	2,158	2,259	2,470	2,441
Selling, general and administrative.....	2,209	2,173	3,291	2,584	2,502	2,568	2,748	3,373	4,384
Income (loss) from operations.....	(6,328)	(6,073)	(9,918)	(12,208)	(5,777)	(5,739)	(6,238)	(11,523)	(8,203)
Net income (loss).....	$(5,726)	$(5,640)	$(9,609)	$(12,098)	$(5,785)	$(5,825)	$(6,253)	$(11,667)	$(7,811)

</TABLE>

* As restated -- See Note 13 to the financial statements.

The increase in cost of goods sold in the fourth quarter of 1998 is primarily the result of a $4.2 million charge to writedown inventory to its net realizable value. The increase in sales, and respective cost of goods sold, in the third and fourth quarters of 1999 resulted from our increased sales efforts to bring our commercial units to market.

LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

Our cash requirements depend on many factors, including our product development activities, our production expansion and our commercialization efforts. We expect to devote substantial capital resources to continue the development of our sales and marketing programs, to hire and train production staff, and to expand our research and development activities. We intend to incur approximately $2.0 million of expenditures in connection with relocating to our new facility and making tenant improvements. We believe that our current cash balances and the net proceeds from this offering will provide us with sufficient capital to fund operations at least through 2001.

We have financed our operations primarily through private equity offerings. We raised $125.6 million through December 31, 1999 and an additional $137.5 million in February 2000. Our primary cash requirements have been to fund research and development, capital expenditures and production costs. Net cash used in operating activities was $24.5 million, $36.2 million, and $25.7 million for 1999, 1998 and 1997 and $2.0 million for the first quarter of 2000. Proceeds from the issuances of preferred and common stock are currently held in government securities to provide liquidity for operations. In addition, we use capital lease commitments to sell and leaseback various fixed assets.

We have a commitment letter in place with Transamerica Business Credit Corporation in which Transamerica extends to us a lease line of up to $10.0 million to lease equipment, including manufacturing equipment, machine tools, furniture and computer related equipment. We also have a leasing arrangement with Finova Capital whereby we utilized a $2.0 million equipment lease line. Pursuant to these arrangements, as of December 31, 1999, we have $4.9 million outstanding under our lease line with Transamerica, $1.0 million outstanding to Finova and $22,000 outstanding to other leasing institutions. As of March 31, 2000, we have $5.6 million outstanding under our lease line with Transamerica, $823,000 outstanding to Finova and $19,000 outstanding to other leasing institutions.

At December 1999, we had commitments of $132.0 million with Solar Turbines under a long-term purchase agreement for components and subassembly units which expires August 2007.

QUALITATIVE AND QUANTITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

FOREIGN CURRENCY

We currently develop products in the United States and market our products in North America, Europe and Asia. As a result, factors such as changes in foreign currency exchange rates or weak economic conditions in foreign markets could affect our financial results. As all of our sales and supplies are currently made in U.S. dollars, we do not utilize foreign exchange contracts to reduce our exposure to foreign currency fluctuations. We also have no foreign currency translations in our reported financial statements. In the future, as our customers and vendor bases expand, we anticipate that we will enter into transactions that are denominated in foreign currencies.

INTEREST

We have no long-term debt outstanding and do not use any derivative instruments.

INFLATION

We do not believe that inflation has had a material effect on our financial position or results of operations during the past three years. However, we cannot predict the future effects of inflation, including interest rate fluctuations and market fluctuations.

IMPACT OF RECENTLY ISSUED ACCOUNTING STANDARDS

In June 1998, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued SFAS No. 133, "Accounting for Derivative Instrument and Hedging Activities." SFAS No. 133 establishes accounting and reporting standards for derivative instruments. It requires the recognition of all derivatives as either assets or liabilities in the statement of position and measurement of the instruments at fair value. We are required to adopt SFAS No. 133, as amended by Financial Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 137, "Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities -- Deferral of the Effective Date of SFAS No. 133") on January 1, 2001 and we are currently evaluating the impact on the financial statements.

BUSINESS

Capstone develops, designs, assembles and sells Capstone MicroTurbines for worldwide applications in the multibillion dollar markets for on-site power production, also known as distributed power generation, and hybrid electric vehicles that combine the primary source battery with an auxiliary power source, such as a microturbine to enhance performance. We are the first company to offer a proven, commercially available power source using microturbine technology. The Capstone MicroTurbine is a state-of-the-art system that produces approximately 30 kilowatts of electricity for commercial and small industrial users. Our microturbine combines patented air-bearing technology, advanced combustion technology and sophisticated power electronics to produce an efficient and reliable electricity and heat production system that requires little on-going maintenance. Also, because of our advanced technology, our microturbines can operate by remote control and can use a broad range of gaseous and liquid fuels in an environmentally friendly manner.

We are a leading worldwide developer and supplier of microturbine technology. As of March 31, 2000 we had shipped 338 commercial units on 939 orders, creating a backlog of 601 units. Over 97% of our backlog is non-cancelable, and all of it is for delivery within one year. We expect our backlog of orders to be significant to our future operating results, and we believe we will be able to accommodate the orders and future orders. Additionally, we have arrangements with customers located in the United States and Japan which require them to purchase in aggregate up to 2,450 units over three years. For some of these units, the customer must make a nonrefundable prepayment of the total cost of a unit required to be purchased or be liable for full payment of the unit. For the remaining units, firm purchase orders must be made every month and require a non-refundable 30% downpayment. We expect our next model, a 60+ kilowatt system, to be commercially available by the third quarter of 2000.

We believe stationary applications for our microturbines, both independent of or connected to the electric utility grid, are extremely broad. The primary stationary markets that we intend to target include:

- *resource recovery -- using natural gas that is otherwise burned or released directly into the atmosphere to produce power;*
- *combined heat and power -- using both electricity and heat, for example, for space heating air conditioning, and chilling water, to maximize use of available energy;*
- *standby/backup power -- providing a reliable backup power supply for increasingly electricity-dependent enterprises; and*
- *peak shaving -- self-generation during hours when electricity prices spike.*

We also have applied our technology to hybrid electric vehicles such as buses and industrial use vehicles. Capstone MicroTurbine subassemblies are currently used in buses operating in Los Angeles, Atlanta, Nashville and Tempe, and in tunnel carts and garbage trucks currently being deployed in Japan.

Since our microturbine systems and subassemblies can be used as a power source within larger energy "solutions" for our customers, we envision our distributors and end users developing more applications over time. Our marketing strategy includes partnering with major corporations with strong connections to local markets. Where appropriate, primarily in resource recovery applications, we intend to sell directly to the end user.

OUR PRODUCT

The Capstone MicroTurbine is a compact, environmentally friendly generator of electricity and heat. It operates on the same principle as a jet engine but can use a variety of commercially available fuels, such as natural gas, diesel, kerosene and propane, as well as previously unusable or underutilized fuels. For example, the Capstone MicroTurbine can operate on low Btu gas, which is gas

with low energy content, and can also operate on gas with a high amount of sulfur, known in the industry as sour gas. The small size and relative lightweight modular design of the Capstone MicroTurbine allows for easy transportation and installation with minimal site preparation.

The Capstone MicroTurbine incorporates three major design features:

- patented air-bearing technology;

- digital power electronics; and

- advanced combustion technology.

The air-bearing system allows the Capstone MicroTurbine's single moving component to produce power without the need for typical petroleum-based lubrication. Air-bearings use a high-pressure field of air rather than petroleum lubricants, which reduces maintenance attributable to oil changes and lubricating bearings and improves reliability. Air-bearings also eliminate product malfunctions caused by the extreme build-up of heat on metal parts when conventional lubricants fail or run out from failure to lubricate. The digital power controller manages critical functions and monitors over 200 features of the microturbine. For instance, the digital power controller controls the MicroTurbine's speed, temperature and fuel flow and communicates with external computers and modems. All control functions are performed digitally, as opposed to using analog electronics. The digital power controller optimizes performance, resulting in lower emissions, higher reliability and consistent efficiency over a variable power demand range.

Approximately the size of a large refrigerator, our Model 330 generates approximately 30 kilowatts of electrical power which is enough power to power a convenience store, and approximately 300,000 kilojoules per hour of heat, enough energy to heat 20 gallons of water per minute with a 20 degree heat rise. We have the ability to vary and modify our basic microturbine model to accommodate a variety of applications and needs. The Capstone Microturbine can operate:

- connected to the electric utility grid;

- on a stand-alone basis; or

- in dual mode, where the microturbine operates connected to the grid or, when the grid is unavailable, the microturbine automatically disconnects itself from the grid and operates on a stand-alone basis.

We offer various accessories including rotary gas compressors with digital controls, batteries with digital controls for stand-alone or grid-connected operations, packaging options, and miscellaneous parts such as frames, exhaust ducting and installation hardware, if required. We also sell microturbine components and subassemblies.

Our microturbine systems have accumulated over 300,000 hours of operation under varying climates and operating conditions. Our product has a target availability of 98%, that is, the unit will be available to operate 98% of any given year. Our microturbines have often achieved this availability target when using high pressure natural gas, and we are working to achieve this availability target across all of our units and for other fuel sources.

We expect our next microturbine system, a 60+ kilowatt unit, to be available for commercial sales in the third quarter of 2000.

PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT

We have spent more than ten years and 300 man years of research and development to create a reliable, efficient generating system with broad fuel capabilities and power applications. Some of our important milestones and noticeable accomplishments include:

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

DATE	MILESTONE
<S>	*<C>*
1988.....	*Capstone was organized to develop small single shaft gas turbines for heat and electricity generation applications in vehicles*
1993.....	*Ben Rosen, chairman of Compaq, and brother Harold Rosen,*

	vice president of Hughes Aircraft, invested which resulted in a focus on microturbines for vehicle applications
1994.....	Expanded development of microturbines for stationary distributed generation applications
1995.....	Shipped first prototype microturbine to customers
1996.....	Developed second generation microturbine and began field testing
1997.....	First installation of a Capstone MicroTurbine subassembly set in a hybrid electric bus First microturbine subassembly operated with compressed natural gas in a hybrid electric vehicle Began development of the digital power controller
1998.....	Shipped first commercial product, the Model 330
1999.....	Achieved the ability to operate in stand-alone and dual mode and to burn sour gas Had approximately $7 million in revenue with 211 systems shipped and over 150 employees
2000.....	Completed development of software which allowed for scalability

</TABLE>

TARGET MARKETS

STATIONARY POWER APPLICATIONS

Worldwide stationary power generation applications vary from huge central stationary generating facilities, above 1,000 megawatts, down to back-up uses below 10 kilowatts. Historically, power generation in most developed countries such as the United States has been part of a regulated system. A number of developments related primarily to the deregulation of the industry as well as significant technology advances has broadened the range of power supply choices to customers. We believe our microturbine will be used in a variety of innovative electric power applications requiring less than 2 megawatts and more immediately in those requiring less than 300 kilowatts. Capstone has identified several markets with characteristics that we believe would value our inherently flexible, distributed electricity generating system. Stationary power applications for the Capstone MicroTurbine include:

- resource recovery;

- combined heat and power;

- backup and standby power and peak shaving; and

- other stationary power sources

Each of these markets will adopt our products at different rates depending upon several factors. We believe the resource recovery market generally and the combined heat and power market in Japan have properties that are conducive to the rapid acceptance of our microturbines. However, the combined heat and power market in North America as well as the backup and standby power and peak shaving markets will take longer to penetrate due to changing competitive conditions and the deregulating electric utility environment.

Resource Recovery

On a worldwide basis there are thousands of locations where the production of fossil fuels and other extraction and production processes creates fuel byproducts which traditionally have been released or burned into the atmosphere. The Capstone MicroTurbine can burn these waste gases with minimal emissions thereby avoiding the imposition of penalties incurred for pollution, while simultaneously producing electricity for use in the oil fields themselves. Our Model 330 has demonstrated effectiveness in this application. The unit outperforms conventional combustion engines in a number of circumstances, including when the gas contains a high amount of sulfur.

During 2000, we expect a substantial portion of our units sold into the resource recovery market to be used at oil and gas exploration and production sites. We have also identified gas released from landfills and gas produced from sludge digestion as well as seam gas from coal deposits as near term target markets for our product. As of March 31, 2000 Detroit Diesel has ordered 108 microturbines, of which we have shipped 50 units, for use in seam gas recovery from coal deposits.

Combined Heat and Power

Combined heat and power is an extensive market that seeks to use both the heat energy and electric energy produced in the generation process. Using the heat and electricity created from a single combustion process increases the efficiency of the system from 30% to 70% or more. The increased operating efficiency reduces overall emissions and, through displacement of other separate systems, reduces variable production costs. The most prominent uses of heat energy include space heating and air conditioning, heating and cooling water, as well as drying and other applications.

There are substantial existing markets for combined heat and power applications in western Europe, Japan, and other parts of Asia, in addition to an emerging market in North America. Many governments have encouraged more efficient use of the power generation process to reduce pollution and the cost of locally produced goods. Japan, which has some of the highest electric power costs in the world, has been particularly active in exploring innovative ways to improve the efficiency of generating electricity. To access this market, we have entered into agreements with various distributors including Takuma, which has

engineered a combined heat and power package that utilizes the hot exhaust air of the microturbine for heating water.

We believe that the Capstone MicroTurbine provides an economic solution in markets similar to Japan for delivering clean power when and where it is needed without requiring a large capital investment. The Capstone MicroTurbine and/or subassemblies incorporated into a more comprehensive energy package should allow us to penetrate these large and growing markets. In particular, we believe our microturbine's ability to accept a wide range of fuel options will enhance our market position and accelerate acceptance in these locations. The ability of our microturbines to use a location's fuel of choice, for example kerosene, diesel or propane, will allow countries to use their available fuel source infrastructure more efficiently.

Backup and Standby Power/Peak Shaving

With the trends of continuing deregulation in the electric utility industry and increased reliance on sensitive digital electronics in day-to-day life, industrialized societies are increasingly demanding high quality, high reliability power. End customers with greater freedom of choice are investigating alternative power sources to protect their business operations and equipment from costly

interruptions. Recent brown-outs and black-outs have demonstrated the need to ensure high reliability. Along with deregulation has come the initiation of competition in electricity generation and substantially increased electricity price volatility. Spot electricity prices in the midwest United States reached $8,000 per megawatt-hour in 1998 and $5,000 per megawatt-hour during the summer of 1999. We believe an increasing number of power marketers, energy service providers and end users will use alternative power sources to protect against temporary price spikes by "peak shaving" or self-generating when the price charged by the local utility company gets too high. These load management applications give the user a unilateral opportunity to reduce energy costs.

Our 60+ kilowatt Capstone MicroTurbine, which we expect to be the primary product in these markets, will provide users great flexibility. The Capstone MicroTurbine system architecture allows any user to determine its interface with the local electric grid with minimal disruption. In applications where emissions, weight or vibration are important considerations, the microturbine also has a competitive advantage due to its low emissions and flexibility in siting. In addition, microturbines can be managed and monitored remotely, thereby reducing on-site maintenance costs.

Utilities also can take advantage of Capstone MicroTurbines to avoid costly transmission and distribution system expansion or upgrades in uncertain growth or "weak" areas in the electric utility grid. These companies can place our microturbines where the electrical power is needed. The microturbines can supply power in conjunction with the power provided by the utility's standard generation and transmission equipment. In the alternative the utility can use the microturbines to provide power during times when demand for power is at its highest, potentially reducing the need for expensive expansions to the central power plant. Rural electric cooperatives and electric utilities may use our microturbines as a stand-alone system to provide temporary or backup power for specific applications or to provide primary power for remote needs.

Developing Regions and Other Stationary Power Applications

Many people in less developed countries do not have access to electric power. The fuels of choice in these countries generally tend to be liquid fuels like kerosene, diesel and propane. The Capstone MicroTurbine's multi-fuel capability should be a significant benefit and competitive advantage in these regions. We also have designed our microturbine to be a competitive, reliable primary power source alternative compared to diesel generators and other technologies that currently provide power to remote areas or areas with unreliable central generation. Remote commercial and industrial applications, including offshore oil and gas platform power, pipeline cathodic protection, as well as resort and rural area electrification, can use our microturbine effectively. The Capstone MicroTurbine is the only commercially available microturbine that has demonstrated the ability to operate on a stand-alone basis, a feature that is attractive in locations lacking significant transmission infrastructure. In addition, while emissions have not been a large market issue in these developing regions, we believe any increases in environmental concerns or stricter emissions requirements would benefit us in the long run.

Hybrid Electric Vehicle Power Market

We are actively pursuing the hybrid electric bus and industrial electric vehicle market and have supplied microturbine subassemblies for hybrid electric vehicles. Hybrid electric vehicular applications of our microturbine are competitive due to low emissions and low cost per mile of operation. Using vehicles which recharge batteries at night reduces the cost of electricity consumed and helps to load balance the grid.

We believe that the hybrid electric vehicle market segment represents a significant opportunity and will expand as governments and consumers demand cost-efficient, reliable and environmentally friendly mobile electric power, particularly in urban areas. Transit authorities have already demonstrated hybrid electric buses as a viable alternative to pure electric buses and to diesel buses which emit relatively high levels of emissions.

Instead of working purely on a battery or other energy storage device, hybrid electric vehicles combine the primary source battery with an auxiliary power source, such as a Capstone MicroTurbine, to enhance performance. The hybrid electric vehicles use electricity from the battery and the Capstone MicroTurbine recharges the battery on an as needed basis while in operation. These vehicles have many of the positive attributes of pure electric vehicles but provide the added benefits of longer operating periods and longer ranges than pure electric vehicles using current technology.

The Capstone MicroTurbine has been tested for over two years in vehicle applications. Our system has been designed into four different manufacturers' general production hybrid electric vehicle platforms which were put into service in the United States in 1999. The Capstone MicroTurbine in one such hybrid electric vehicle application has logged more than 23,000 miles of operation in a municipal bus without significant maintenance while providing a cost-efficient, low emission alternative to higher cost pure electric vehicles and higher emissions reciprocating engines. As of March 31, 2000, we had shipped 52 microturbines for vehicular use on 97 orders. The two significant advantages of the microturbine as compared to the internal combustion engine are very low emissions and very low maintenance.

Hybrid electric vehicles using the microturbine can recharge their batteries using power from the electric utility grid at night when demand for electricity is lowest, and use power generated by the microturbine during the day when demand for grid power is highest. Electric utilities can therefore benefit from the implementation of Capstone MicroTurbine-equipped hybrid electric vehicles as a means of balancing intra-day demand for electricity. We will pursue a strategy of partnering with electric utilities in promoting hybrid electric buses.

MICROTURBINE BENEFITS

MULTI-FUEL CAPABILITY

The Capstone MicroTurbine operates on a broad range of both gaseous and liquid fuels. Current compatible gas fuels include, low pressure natural gas, high pressure natural gas, low btu gas like methane, high sulfur content (sour) gas and compressed natural gas. Currently compatible liquid fuels include diesel, kerosene and propane. Multi-fuel capability increases the number of applications and geographic locations in which the Capstone MicroTurbine may be used.

COST COMPETITIVE

The Capstone MicroTurbine is cost competitive in its target markets. In the exploration and production markets environmental penalties incurred for flaring gas can be avoided by using our microturbine. Our low maintenance microturbine can burn wellhead gas directly off the wellhead avoiding any intermediary devices, while competing devices require extra maintenance and additional intermediary devices to do the same. In the landfill gas digestion market, the microturbine can burn low btu and sour gas while requiring minimal maintenance relative to competing technologies, like reciprocating engines. In the coal seam gas market, our microturbines require substantially less maintenance than reciprocating engines. The ability of the microturbine to operate on a stand-alone basis allows for less capital expenditures compared to the electric utility grid, which requires up-front capital expenditures for additional distribution and transmission lines. In combined heat and power applications the microturbine's efficiency is approximately 60-70% compared to approximately 30% efficiency when used only to generate electricity in typical technology. In the hybrid electric vehicle market the microturbine results in lower cost per mile, lower emissions, and load balancing of the grid for the utility.

Because the applications for the Capstone MicroTurbine are extremely broad and the number of features which can influence capital cost is also large, estimates of energy generation costs per kilowatt hour vary substantially depending on assumptions. When used in resource recovery, the Capstone MicroTurbine operates with gas not otherwise useable as fuel. In some cases, consuming this gas avoids environmental penalties. Assuming the units are grouped in operating groups of four

and run approximately 90% of the year, we estimate the generation cost per kilowatt hour at slightly less than $.04 per kilowatt hour. In combined heat and power applications where gas costs are approximately $3 per million British thermal units, we estimate the generation cost per kilowatt hour at approximately $.08 per kilowatt hour. The generation costs are highly sensitive to the price of the fuel. Other applications including standby and peak sharing depend greatly on the specific set of circumstances confronting a potential end-user. We believe that the 60+ kilowatt unit will exhibit better operating characteristics and lower electrical generation costs as volumes increase.

ENVIRONMENTALLY FRIENDLY

In stationary power generation configurations, our digital power controlled combustion system produces less than nine parts per million per volume of emissions of nitrogen oxides and unburned hydrocarbons at full power when burning natural gas or propane, and less than 25 parts per million per volume when using diesel fuel. We believe that these emission levels are less than the emissions of any fossil fuel combustor without catalytic combustion or other emissions reduction equipment. Due to our patented air-bearing technology, the Capstone Microturbine requires no lubricants of any kind, avoiding potential ground contamination caused by petroleum based lubricants used by conventional reciprocating engines, turbines and other similar technologies. Also, because

our system is air cooled, we avoid the use of toxic liquid coolants, such as glycol.

AVAILABILITY AND RELIABILITY

The Capstone MicroTurbine provides both high availability and reliability when compared to other power generation alternatives. We designed the microturbine for a target availability of 98%. The microturbine has often achieved this availability target when using high pressure natural gas, and we are working to achieve this availability target across all of our units and for other fuel sources. We expect the availability of our 60+ kilowatt model to be similar to that of the existing 30 kilowatt model.

MINIMAL MAINTENANCE

Our patented air-bearing system, digital power controller and air cooled design significantly reduce the maintenance cost of the Capstone MicroTurbine. The air bearings eliminate the need for lubrication, avoiding the need to change oil and individually lubricate ball bearings or other similar devices. The digital power controller's ability to continuously and remotely monitor our microturbine performance avoids regularly scheduled diagnostic maintenance costs. The air cooled design eliminates all of the maintenance related to liquid cooling systems utilized with conventional power electronics technology and generator cooling. Currently, the only scheduled maintenance is periodic changing of the intake air filter and fuel filters every 8,000 hours of operation and thermocouple, igniter and fuel injector replacement every 12,000 hours of operation.

REMOTE MONITORING AND OPERATING

The digital power controller allows users to efficiently monitor the Capstone MicroTurbine's performance, fuel input, power generation and time of operation in the field from off-site locations by telephonic hook-up. In addition, the operator can remotely turn the microturbine on and off, control the fuel flow and vary the power output.

FLEXIBLE CONFIGURATION

The Capstone MicroTurbine can be customized to serve a wide variety of operating requirements. It can be connected to the electric utility grid or operate on a stand-alone or dual mode basis. It can use a variety of fuel sources and can be readily integrated into combined heating and power applications. The microturbine can be sold either as a ready to use unit, or in component and subassembly form for repackaging to the ultimate end user. The microturbine can be operated as a single unit, or several units can be installed together and operated in parallel as one unit.

SCALEABLE POWER SYSTEM

The Capstone MicroTurbine is designed to allow multiple units to run together to meet each customer's specific needs. This feature enables users to meet more precisely their growing demand requirements and thereby manage their capital costs more efficiently.

RELATIVE EASE OF TRANSPORTATION AND INSTALLATION

Our microturbine is easy to transport, install and relocate, and its small size allows great flexibility in siting. The system is approximately six feet tall and weighs approximately 900 pounds. Relative to competing technologies, the Capstone MicroTurbines are designed to minimize installation costs by simplifying and standardizing installation procedures. Our microturbine requires a fuel source hook-up, a hook-up for the power generated, and proper venting or utilization of exhaust. Larger multi-pack microturbine configurations may require concrete pads to support the additional weight, but the hook-ups are similar.

PROTECTION RELAY FUNCTIONALITY

The Capstone MicroTurbine has protective relay functions built into the digital power controller such that in grid-connect or dual mode, the microturbine will not send power out over the electric utility grid if the utility is not supplying voltage over its grid. This feature minimizes the potential damage to the local electric grid and one of incumbent utilities major concerns regarding the interconnection of distributed generation technologies.

BUSINESS STRATEGY

Our goal is to maintain our position as a leading worldwide developer and supplier of microturbine technology for the distributed generation market both in stationary and hybrid electric vehicular applications. The following are key elements of our strategy to achieve this objective:

FOCUS ON NEAR TERM MARKET OPPORTUNITIES

We have targeted resource recovery, combined heat and power in Japan and hybrid electric vehicles as markets which can quickly adopt our unique product offerings. We have established strategic relationships with direct users and/or distribution partners in each of these markets.

In the resource recovery market, the Capstone MicroTurbine is a key

component of the Williams Energy Conversion Unit (ECU(TM)), a total power generation, management and storage package. At a Williams ECU test installation in an oilfield near Denver, two Capstone MicroTurbine power generators convert untreated wellhead waste gas into clean, useable power. The power is transferred to a Powercell PowerBlock(TM) system which stores, conditions and delivers the power to the pump-jacks.

For example, in the combined heat and power market, we have entered into a strategic marketing alliance with Active Power Corporation of Tokyo that will allow Active Power to provide a much cleaner, lower-maintenance alternative to older technology power generators in a variety of applications ranging from small shops to residential buildings to construction sites.

In the hybrid electric vehicle market, we have supplied subassemblies and other components for hybrid electric buses to various customers, including bus manufacturers and electric utilities, as well as for industrial hybrid electric uses, such as garbage trucks and tunnel service locomotives.

DEVELOP LONG TERM MARKET OPPORTUNITIES

We expect the North American market for both combined heat and power and standby and backup/peak shaving to develop more slowly than our near term market opportunities. We are establishing distribution alliances to penetrate these markets as they develop. For example, we

recently entered into an agreement with Williams Distributed Power Services, Inc. with the goal of penetrating the combined heat and power and backup and standby power markets in North America. This agreement allows Williams to combine the Capstone MicroTurbine systems with other equipment, tools or services for power generation supply or storage, sold or leased by Williams. This will enable Williams to offer customers in the United States and other international markets a suite of products and specialized power supply packages incorporating the Capstone MicroTurbine. We believe the Capstone MicroTurbine is an important addition to Williams' portfolio of practical and leading edge technologies and will enable Williams to offer a wide range of services to a diversified customer base.

ENHANCE DISTRIBUTION ALLIANCES

We believe the most effective way to penetrate our target markets is with a business-to-business distribution strategy. We are forging alliances with key distribution partners worldwide. Some of our key distribution partners are Williams Distributed Power Services Inc., PanCanadian Petroleum Ltd., Mitsubishi Corporation, Takuma Co., Meidensha Corporation, Sumitomo Corporation and Alliant Energy Corp. Capstone has developed alliances with, among others, Advanced Vehicular Systems and DesignLine to develop the hybrid electric bus market.

BROADEN AND ENHANCE OUR PRODUCT LINE

We intend to broaden our product line by developing additional microturbine products. We are currently developing a 60+ kilowatt microturbine system for expected commercial shipments in the third quarter of 2000. We intend to develop a family of microturbines with power output up to approximately 125+ kilowatts. We expect to leverage our scaleable design architecture by developing microturbines and digital power controllers to provide a superior performance-price ratio while simultaneously improving our profitability.

We also intend to continue our research and development efforts to enhance our current products by increasing performance and efficiency, and adding features and functionality to our microturbines. Research and development activities have also focused on development of related products and applications, including gas compressors that enhance the microturbines' multi-fuel capability and integration with energy storage devices like battery packs for stand-alone applications.

AGGRESSIVELY PROTECT OUR PROPRIETARY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

We seek to identify and to protect aggressively our key intellectual property, primarily through the use of patents. We believe that a policy of actively protecting intellectual property is an important component of our strategy of being the technology leader in microturbine system technology and will provide us with a long-term competitive advantage. In addition, we implement very tight security procedures at our plant and facilities and have confidentiality agreements with each of our vendors, employees and visitors to our facilities.

ACHIEVE PRODUCTION EFFICIENCIES

Our efforts to be a low cost provider begin with the design process, where our microturbine products are designed to facilitate high volume, low-cost production targets. We manufacture only proprietary microturbine components, including our air-bearing systems and combustion system components. Our operating strategy is to outsource all non-proprietary hardware and electronics, and we continue to establish a limited number of high volume supplier alliances with companies that can quickly scale up to significant quantities. We are pursuing a "tier one" supply strategy whereby we contract with a few suppliers who are responsible for integrating various subassemblies.

SALES, MARKETING AND DISTRIBUTION

We are focused on selling microturbines in the worldwide stationary and hybrid electric vehicular markets. We anticipate that our microturbines will be used in a variety of electric power applications

requiring less than 2 megawatts and more immediately in applications requiring less than 300 kilowatts. Specific early applications include combined heat and power, resource recovery, remote and onsite power generation and hybrid electric vehicles. Focusing on these target markets should help us build significant sales volume and reduce our unit production costs. The current list price of our Model 330 is $27,000, which translates into approximately $900/kilowatt. As we achieve greater cost competitiveness which we believe is under $600/kilowatt, we plan to enter into mainstream markets, such as peak shaving, backup/standby power and base load power generation.

We believe the most effective way to penetrate these target markets is a business-to-business distribution strategy. The four distribution agreements that we have entered into with Japanese entities are typical of this approach. These agreements allow our local country partners to distribute complete Capstone MicroTurbine systems in Japan. They can also incorporate subassemblies and components into uniquely designed combined heat and power units and packages for distribution within Japan and the rest of the world, excluding the United States. Capstone has the right to distribute these uniquely designed packages exclusively in the United States and nonexclusively in the rest of the world excluding Japan.

Elsewhere, this general type of distribution agreement will be tailored to the particular strengths of partners in various local country markets. In some target markets, we will distribute our uniquely designed product solutions to major corporations which will use the products directly.

Our approach for distribution within the hybrid electric vehicles market has been to identify early adopters who can demonstrate the feasibility of the microturbine technology. We initially developed sales relationships with smaller bus companies, such as Advanced Vehicular Systems, DesignLine and E-Bus. Having demonstrated the performance of our technology, we have established relationships with larger regional bus companies, like Eldorado National. Eldorado National is now delivering hybrid electrical buses to the Los Angeles Department of Water & Power for use in the Los Angeles basin.

Early adopters in the industrial hybrid electrical vehicle market are currently implementing the technology into the marketplace. Capstone Micro Turbine subassemblies are currently used in tunnel service locomotives being deployed by Tomoi and in garbage trucks being deployed by Mitsuit Fuji in Japan.

NORTH AMERICA

Our near-term focus in North America is to continue to sell into the exploration and production segment of the resource recovery market. We are developing strategic distribution partners in other distributed generation markets which we believe will begin to generate significant sales in the next three to five years. Our current strategic partners include electric utilities like Hydro Quebec, gas utilities like New Jersey Resources and Southern Union Company, propane companies such as Suburban Propane as well as energy service providers such as Alliant Energy and Williams Companies and distributors of reciprocating engines such as Detroit Diesel.

Current resource recovery customers/partners include, Pan Canadian Petroleum and the Williams Companies. We currently have entered into distribution agreements with both of these companies to distribute Capstone MicroTurbine systems. Pan Canadian distributes our products in Canada. The Williams Companies is an energy solution provider selling into a variety of markets. The Capstone MicroTurbine is a key component of the Williams ECU(TM), a total power generation, management and storage package. At a Williams ECU test installation in an oilfield near Denver, two Capstone MicroTurbine power generators are currently converting and treating wellhead waste gas into clean, useable power.

In 1999 we sold 151 units in the North American market which generated approximately $4.8 million in revenue.

ASIA

Our sales and marketing strategy in Asia is to first enter the Japanese market by developing significant corporate distribution partnerships within Japan which will subsequently enable us to quickly enter other selected markets along the Pacific Rim.

Our primary market focus in Japan is combined heat and power applications. Within Japan, there is great demand for economic energy solutions seeking to lower both the existing high cost of electricity and meet the greenhouse gas emissions guidelines of the Kyoto accords. Our local partners recognize the quickest and most practical way to accomplish this is through combined heat and power applications which raise efficiencies from approximately 30% for pure electrical generation to approximately 60-70% or more in combined heat and power applications. Each of our partners is seeking to design applications using our microturbines and/or subassemblies and components for their particular target combined heat and power market.

We currently have substantially similar distribution agreements with Mitsubishi Corporation, Kanamoto/Active Power, Sumitomo Corporation jointly with Meidensha Corporation, and Takuma Co. Ltd. All of these agreements permit the Japanese partner to distribute complete Capstone MicroTurbine units within Japan

or to incorporate Capstone MicroTurbine subassemblies and components into individually designed combined heat and power packages for distribution both within Japan and to the rest of the world excluding the U.S. We have exclusive distribution rights for these individually designed units in the United States and have non-exclusive distribution rights in the rest of the world, excluding Japan. All of these agreements required the Japanese partner to purchase on a prepaid basis 100 Capstone Model 330 MicroTurbine systems for delivery within 12 months from the signing of the agreement. We expect all 400 units to be delivered on or before December 31, 2000.

In 1999 we sold 51 units in the Asian market which generated approximately $1.6 million in revenue.

EUROPE

We currently have agreements in Europe with British Gas to investigate the U.K. and Ireland markets, and with GAS Energietechnik to investigate the German market primarily for combined heat and power applications. We intend to broaden our distribution alliances in Europe in 2000 and 2001. In 1999 we sold nine units in Europe which generated approximately $275,000 in revenue.

HYBRID ELECTRIC VEHICLES MARKET

The hybrid electric vehicles market segment represents a significant opportunity for the Capstone MicroTurbine. This microturbine system was put into production platforms used by four different manufacturers for hybrid electric vehicles placed into service in 1999. The Capstone MicroTurbine, in one such hybrid electric vehicle application, has logged more than 23,000 miles of operation in a municipal bus without significant maintenance. Electric utilities can benefit from the implementation of Capstone MicroTurbine-equipped hybrid electric vehicles as a means of balancing intra-day demand for electricity. We intend to pursue a strategy of partnering with electric utilities in promoting hybrid electric buses.

DISTRIBUTION AGREEMENTS

As stated above, we intend to continue to enter into distribution arrangements with knowledgeable distributors in the various target markets. We do not expect to market directly to end users, except in the resource recovery market. Our general strategy will be to enter into nonexclusive distribution agreements with interested and qualified third parties who will use our Capstone MicroTurbine and/or subassemblies in their products and energy solutions. We intend to become a supplier of critical components to the distributed energy solution industry as a whole.

As part of this strategy and to increase the speed of adoption of our products, we have entered into five distribution agreements, one with the Williams Companies and four with various Japanese entities. The Japanese distribution agreements are substantially similar and provide that these distributors will promote, market, sell, distribute and service our complete microturbine units or some subassemblies, or both generally in connection with stationary applications. Typically, these agreements have a term of approximately three years and allow the distributors to distribute complete Capstone MicroTurbine systems in Japan. They can also incorporate subassemblies and components into uniquely designed combined heat and power units and packages for distribution within Japan and the rest of the world, excluding the United States. Capstone has the right to distribute these uniquely designed packages exclusively in the United States and nonexclusively in the rest of the world, excluding Japan.

Under these agreements, each distributor prepaid for 100 complete microturbine systems. We have granted to the distributor the right to use some of our intellectual property, including our trademarks. In addition to promoting, selling and distributing our products, the distributor must provide specific services to end users including on-going maintenance and prompt warranty services in accordance with the warranty then in effect. Also, each employee of a distributor who is to provide services to end users must attend our service certification seminars and receive our services certification.

We entered into a supply agreement with Williams Distributed Power Services, Inc. in June 1999 whereby Williams agreed to purchase 1,989 Capstone MicroTurbine Systems over three years depending upon annual forecasts. Williams may resell or enter into sale-leaseback arrangements with its customers and may integrate our product into Williams' products or services. Williams acquired the exclusive right to sell to its affiliated entities. If at any time we commence negotiations with another party for exclusive distribution rights in a territory, Williams will also have the right to negotiate with us to distribute our products in that territory. Williams may not distribute any microturbine generating less than 250 kilowatts of electricity other than the Capstone MicroTurbines during the agreement's three year term.

SOURCING AND MANUFACTURING

The Capstone MicroTurbine is designed to achieve high volume, low-cost production objectives and offers significant manufacturing advantages through the use of commodity materials and conventional manufacturing processes. Our manufacturing designs use conventional technology which has been proven in high volume automotive and turbocharger production for many years. The microturbines are designed for simple assembly and testing and to facilitate automated production techniques using less-skilled labor.

Our strategy of out-sourcing the manufacturing of primarily all but our air-bearing systems and components of the combustion system to a proven vendor

base allows for attractive pricing, quick ramp-up and the use of just-in-time inventory management techniques. We believe that we can realize both purchase economies from existing vendors and economies of scale related to our product development costs as unit volume increases. We manufacture the air-bearings and combustion system components at our facilities in Woodland Hills, California. We also assemble the units at that location. We have primary and secondary sources for all of our components other than the recuperator.

Solar Turbine Corporation, a wholly owned subsidiary of Caterpillar Corporation, is our sole supplier of recuperator cores. At present we are not aware of any other suppliers who could produce these cores according to our specifications and within our time requirements. Accordingly, our dependence upon Solar is substantial. We have entered into a license agreement with Solar that would permit us to produce the recuperator cores at our option at any time. The license agreement allows our use of Solar's intellectual property to produce the recuperator core. We are required to make payments to Solar pursuant to the license at varying rates. If we had to develop and produce

our own recuperator cores without using Solar's intellectual property, we estimate it could take up to three years to be in production. See "Risk Factors -- We may not be able to obtain recuperator cores from Solar Turbine Corporation, our sole supplier, and our assembly and production of microturbines may suffer delays and interruptions".

Senior management has recognized the importance of quality control by appointing a vice president of quality to oversee the implementation of a rigorous quality control program, which includes the use of outside consultants. Before a system is shipped, 100% of all systems go through assembly test procedures lasting over one hour. In addition, key subassemblies such as the digital power controller undergo up to 15 hours of burn-in. All center section subassemblies undergo complete spin test checks where they are spun up to over 96,000 revolutions per minute to ensure perfect balance and operation. When a microturbine is completely assembled, it is tested in one of our two fully automated test cells.

Currently, we have the capability to produce approximately 10,000 units per year at our facilities. During the second quarter of 2000, we plan to move to a new assembly and test location in the neighboring town of Chatsworth, California where we expect to be able to produce approximately 20,000 units per year.

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS AND PATENTS

We rely on a combination of patent, trade secret, copyright and trademark law, and nondisclosure agreements to establish and protect our intellectual property rights in our products. As of May 31, 2000, we had 27 issued United States patents and two international patents and several U.S. and international patent applications on file primarily covering our air-bearing systems, combustor systems and digital control systems. Many of our patents pending in part also relate to one of these important systems. The protection of our intellectual property rights in these components is critical to our technology. In particular, we believe that each of our patents and patents pending are key to our business. Our patents are due to expire from 2010 to 2019.

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

Our research and development activities have enabled us to become one of the first companies to develop a commercially available microturbine that operates in parallel with the grid. We are the first company to successfully demonstrate a commercially available microturbine that operates on a stand-alone basis. We believe that our more than ten years and over 300 man years of research and development activities provides us with a significant advantage relative to our competitors.

We have successfully integrated turbo-engineering and control and power electronics. This is a direct result of the turbo-engineering research and development and the electronics research and development occurring in the same location. This has allowed us to immediately discover and solve integration issues in-house without relying on outsourced research and development. We believe that our continued in-house research and development, incorporating turbo-engineering and control with power electronics, will provide us with a competitive advantage relative to competitors that outsource research and development of components that are critical to a viable microturbine.

CUSTOMERS

In 1999, sales to Williams, worth $1.9 million, accounted for 28% of our sales revenue. We had accounts receivable due from Williams and Advanced Vehicular Systems of approximately $275,000 and $277,000, respectively, and each represented approximately 11% of total accounts receivable at the end of 1999. Additionally, in 1999 and 2000, we entered into agreements whereby each of our Japanese distributors, Mitsubishi, Takuma, Active Power, and Meidensha-Sumitomo is required to prepay for 100 microturbine units. These prepaid orders account for approximately 25% of our contractual purchase commitments. Further, in June of 1999 we entered into a supply agreement with

Williams in which Williams agreed to purchase a maximum of 1,989 Capstone MicroTurbine systems over three years, depending upon annual forecasts.

COMPETITION

The market for our products is highly competitive and is changing rapidly with the interplay of a number of factors. The Capstone MicroTurbine competes with existing technologies such as the utility grid and reciprocating engines, and may also compete with emerging distributed generation technologies, including solar power, wind powered systems, fuel cells and other microturbines. As many of our distributed generation competitors are well established firms, they derive advantages from production economies of scale, a worldwide presence, and greater resources which they can devote to product development or promotion.

Generally, power purchased from the electric utility grid is less costly than power produced by distributed generation technologies, such as fuel cells or microturbines. Utilities may also charge fees to attach to their power grid. However, we compete with the power grid in instances in which the costs of connecting to the grid from remote locations are high, reliability and power quality are of critical importance, or in situations where peak shaving could be economically advantageous due to highly variable electricity prices. Because the Capstone MicroTurbine provides a reliable source of power and can operate on multiple fuel sources, we believe it offers a level of flexibility and reliability not currently offered by other current technologies such as reciprocating engines.

Our competitors that produce reciprocating engines have products and markets that are well developed and technologies that have been proven for some time. A reciprocating engine is similar in design to internal combustion engines used in automobiles. Reciprocating engines are popular for back-up power applications but are not typically intended for primary use due to high levels of emissions, noise and low reliability. These technologies are currently produced in part by Caterpillar, Detroit Diesel and Cummins.

Our microturbine may also compete with other distributed generation technologies, including solar power and wind powered systems. Solar powered and wind powered systems produce no emissions. The main drawbacks to solar powered and wind powered systems are their dependence on weather conditions and their high capital costs.

Although the market for fuel cells is still developing, a number of companies are focused on the residential and vehicular fuel cell markets including Plug Power, Avista Labs, H Power and Ballard Power Systems. Another developer of fuel cell technology, United Technologies, is focused on developing fuel cell solutions for large stationary power plants. Fuel cells have lower levels of nitrogen oxides atmospheric emissions than our microturbines. We believe that none of these fuel cell technologies will compete directly with our microturbines in the short run. However, over the medium-to-long term, fuel cell technologies that compete directly with our products may be introduced.

We may also compete with several well established companies developing microturbines. We believe a number of major automotive and industrial companies have in-house microturbine development efforts, including in part Honeywell (AlliedSignal), Elliott/General Electric, NREC (Ingersoll Rand), Toyota, Mitsubishi Heavy Industries, Volvo/ABB, Turbo Genset and Williams International. DTE Energy Co., Pratt & Whitney Canada Corp. and The Turbo Genset Co. recently formed a joint venture for developing a miniturbine. Although we believe these companies have established microturbine development programs, we also believe we are the only company, other than Honeywell (Allied Signal), currently producing commercial units. We have shipped over 396 commercial units in the last 16 months. We expect our first mover advantage to allow us to quickly develop the market for Capstone MicroTurbines, however we expect all of these companies to enter into commercial production of microturbines in the future.

We believe that our microturbine currently compares favorably to our competitors' products. For example, competing microturbines lack the MicroTurbine's functionality in several important areas,

including the ability to automatically switch from operating with the utility power grid to stand-alone operation, the ability to operate multiple units together in tandem when in stand-alone mode, the ability to match power output to the served facility's need for power, the ability to operate on gas with low heat content (less than 500 British thermal units per cubic foot), and the ability to operate on sour gas. All of this functionality is currently available with the Capstone MicroTurbine. Additionally, our nitrogen oxides atmospheric emissions are less than 9 parts per million, which is significantly lower than our primary competitor's specification of 25 parts per million. Low nitrogen oxides emissions are important because federal environmental regulations limit nitrogen oxides emissions by electric utilities in order to reduce acid rain and for other purposes. Competing microturbines may currently cost less than our model, but we anticipate that our product will, with higher production volume and higher kilowatt output products, become more cost competitive. As competitors improve the functionality of their products, we expect competition to become more intense.

In the long-term we believe that the greatest competitive threat will arise from Japanese competitors, many of which have unique design capabilities and

have greater resources than us. Our Japanese partners may be able to produce microturbines or develop alternative technologies, either on their own or in collaboration with others, including our competitors. They may develop products or components better suited to integration with their systems than our products. Our Japanese partners and/or competitors possess a natural advantage in marketing to potential purchasers or distributors in the Pacific Rim, a prime market for various applications of the Capstone MicroTurbine.

COMPANY BACKGROUND

We were organized in 1988. In April 1993, Benjamin M. Rosen, Chairman of Compaq Computer Corporation, and his brother, Dr. Harold A. Rosen, former Vice President of Hughes Aircraft Company, became interested in our Company for vehicular applications. Since then, the Rosens, together with the Sevin Rosen Funds and Canaan Partners, were joined by other investors including Rho Management, Fletcher Challenge Limited (a New Zealand corporation), Vulcan Ventures, Inc. (an affiliate of Paul Allen), Cascade Investments (an affiliate of Bill Gates), Southern Union Company, Mitsubishi Corporation, Takuma Co., Ltd., Sumitomo Corporation, Meidensha Corporation, Active Power Corporation, Hydro-Quebec, Kyushya Electric EDPC and Star Ventures of Munich, Germany. Prior to this offering, we had raised over $260 million from our investors.

DETAILED MICROTURBINE DESCRIPTION

The current Model 330 Capstone MicroTurbine is a reliable, compact, low emission, power generation system which generates approximately 30 kilowatts of electric power as a stand-alone power source or in conjunction with traditional power sources. We are developing a microturbine which will generate 60+ kilowatts of power. As an alternative power source, our microturbines may replace or efficiently supplement existing sources of electric power.

The Capstone MicroTurbine consists of a turbogenerator and digital power controller combined with ancilliary systems such as a fuel system as shown below:

System Overview Graphic

The turbogenerator includes a mechanical combustor system and a single moving part rotating on our patented air-bearings at up to 96,000 revolutions per minute. The combustor system operates on a variety of fuels and at full power achieves nitrogen oxides emissions levels in the exhaust of less than nine parts per million per volume of nitrogen oxides and unburned hydrocarbons for natural gas and less than 25 parts per million per volume for diesel, significantly less than the 1,000 to 3,000 parts per million emission standard of a reciprocating diesel fuel generator set. As a result of our patented air-bearings, microturbines do not require lubrication and do not utilize liquid cooling, keeping maintenance costs throughout the microturbine's estimated 40,000 hour life extremely low.

The digital power controller is a state-of-the-art, air cooled, insulated gate bipolar transistor based inverter with advanced digital signal processor based micro-electronics. The advantages of digital electronics over analog electronics include accuracy, flexibility, and repeatability. In addition, we are taking advantage of the example set by the computer industry: digital data processing results in higher reliability with increasingly lower cost. The digital power controller controls and manages the microturbine using proprietary software and advanced algorithms. The digital power controller:

- *starts the turbogenerator and controls its load;*
- *manages the speed, fuel flow, and exhaust temperature of the microturbine;*
- *converts the variable frequency up to a maximum of 1,600 hertz, and variable voltage power produced by the generator into a usable output of either 50/60 hertz AC or option DC; and*
- *provides digital communications to externally maintain and control the equipment.*

In addition, the digital power controller's application software provides an advantage to end users by allowing them to remotely operate and manage the microturbine. Unlike the technology of other power sources that require manual monitoring and maintenance, the microturbine allows end users to remotely and efficiently monitor performance, fuel input, power generation and time of operation using our proprietary communications software which can interface with standard personal computers using our application software. This remote capability provides end users with power generation flexibility and cost savings.

The Model 330 was initially designed to operate connected to an electric utility grid and uses a high pressure, natural gas fuel source. We can easily vary and modify the basic microturbine to accommodate a variety of applications and needs. We have operated with different fuels including a variety of carbon-based fuels such as propane, sour gas, kerosene and diesel. The combustor system remains the same for all fuels, except for the fuel injectors, which currently vary between liquid and gaseous fuels. The Capstone MicroTurbine's multi-fuel capability provides significant competitive

advantages with respect to the markets in which we may operate. We offer other accessories including rotary gas compressors with digital controls, batteries with digital controls for stand-alone or grid connected operations, packaging options, and miscellaneous parts such as frames and exhaust ducting and installation hardware where required.

TURBOGENERATOR AIR FLOWS

[CAPSTONE'S MICROTURBINE GENERATOR]

TYPICAL OPERATION OF A MICROTURBINE

Air is drawn into the air inlet by the compressor impeller. The compressor impeller increases the pressure of the air and ejects it into the recuperator. The recuperator is a heat exchanger that heats the air as it passes through it to approximately 1,000 degrees fahrenheit. Preheating the air substantially lessens the amount of fuel needed, thus increasing the efficiency of the unit. The preheated air leaves the recuperator and enters the combustion chamber where it is mixed with the fuel and burned. The fuel is controlled and delivered to the combustion chamber for ignition and combustion by injectors and the combustor system. The mixture of combusted gas enters the turbine where it is then expanded. As the mixture expands, it causes the turbine to rotate. The turbine is directly coupled to the compressor and generator shaft, and as the turbine rotates, the compressor and generator rotate at a speed of up to 96,000 revolutions per minute, and generate up to approximately 30 kilowatts of electricity. The combusted gas mixture leaves the turbine in the form of exhaust at a temperature of up to approximately 1,200 degrees fahrenheit and flows through the recuperator where it heats the cooler air brought into the compressor through the impeller. As the combusted gas mixture mixes with that cooler air, the exhaust cools to a temperature of approximately 500 degrees fahrenheit and is discharged through the exhaust pipe. In order to improve the energy efficiency further, we are testing higher operating temperatures.

There is only one moving component in the entire turbogenerator, which consists of the rotating generator shaft, the compressor wheel, and the turbine rotor. This rotating component is supported by three radial air bearings and one double acting air bearing. Air bearings avoid the need for oil lubrication resulting in low maintenance requirements and high reliability. The entire system is air-cooled, which avoids liquid cooling, thereby resulting in low maintenance requirements.

We have achieved Underwriters' Laboratories certification for our initial product and will continue to qualify our products under Underwriters' Laboratories approval. We plan to achieve ISO 9001 certification in the future. The International Organization for Standardization provides a methodology by which manufacturers can obtain quality certification.

EMPLOYEES

At May 31, 2000 we employed 187 regular employees. No employees are covered by any collective bargaining arrangements. We believe that our relationships with our employees are good.

FACILITIES

Currently, our principal administrative, sales and marketing, research and development and support facilities consist of an aggregate of approximately 89,000 square feet of office space, warehouse space and assembly and test space in and around Woodland Hills, California. We occupy these spaces under nine separate leases. However, we plan on relocating our corporate headquarters and the majority of our operations to 21211 Nordhoff Street in Chatsworth during the year 2000. We entered into a lease for that premise that expires on December 31, 2009 or ten years following our possession of the property and the expiration of an early possession period of 60 days exclusive of extensions. The square footage for our new property is approximately 98,370 square feet and our payment under that lease will be $30,000 per month for the first six months, and will rise to $60,000 on the seventh month with incremental increases thereafter. As a result of our decision to relocate, we will have allowed eight of our nine leases to expire at the end of their extended terms, and we will permit these eight leases to expire at different times during the period from May 1, 2000 to September 1, 2000. Management is attempting to sublet certain of these leases prior to the termination date. We have renewed one lease for our property at 6025 Yolanda Avenue in Tarzana which consists of 12,120 square feet. This property will serve as our microturbine testing facility. This lease will expire on July 31, 2001 and our payment under this lease is $9,084 a month.

LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

On May 3, 2000, Capstone entered into a confidential settlement agreement with two related shareholders, Craig Drill Capital, L.P. and Craig Drill Capital Limited, each of whom asserted fraud and misrepresentation claims arising out of their purchase of our Series E Preferred Stock. Pursuant to the agreement, Capstone paid a cash settlement of $700,000. Of the cash settlement, $500,000 was paid by our insurance carrier and $200,000 was paid directly by us. In addition pursuant to an agreement dated May 4, 2000, Capstone repurchased approximately 92.8% of the shareholders' stock or 2,319,129 shares of Series E Preferred Stock at $6.68 per share. An additional 180,871 shares of Series E Preferred Stock were purchased from these shareholders by other parties at a

price per share of $6.68 on May 30, 2000.

On February 11, 1998, we filed a complaint against Michael Irvine, a former employee, alleging trade secret misappropriation, breached contract and other related causes of action in the Superior Court for the County of Orange, California. The former employee filed a cross-complaint alleging wrongful termination, breach of contract, and other related causes of actions. The relief requested in the cross complaint included declaratory relief as well as lost earnings and incidental, general, special, and punitive damages, but none of these amounts were specified in the cross-complaint. We settled our claims against the former employee receiving a permanent injunction that prevents that former employee from disclosing or using any confidential information. With respect to the cross-complaint, we prevailed on summary judgment in February 1999. The former employee has since filed a notice of appeal and the parties have filed briefs on the issue. We intend to vigorously defend these claims.

MANAGEMENT

DIRECTOR, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND KEY EMPLOYEES

Our executive officers, directors and key employees, their positions and their ages as of March 31, 2000, are as follows:

NAME	AGE	POSITION
Ake Almgren	53	President, Chief Executive Officer and Director
Jeffrey Watts	49	SVP Finance & Administration, CFO, Secretary
William Treece	59	SVP, Strategic Technology Development
Paul Chancellor	46	Senior Vice President, Engineering
Gabriel Tashjian	34	Senior Vice President, Sales
Mark Kuntz	37	Vice President, Marketing
Joel Wacknov	30	Vice President, Power Electronics Group
Daniel Callahan	52	Vice President, Quality
Lloyd Kirchner	36	Vice President, Supply Management
Paul Berner	39	Director of Operations
Richard Aube	31	Director
John Jaggers	49	Director
Jean-Rene Marcoux	55	Director
Benjamin M. Rosen	67	Director
Peter Steele	41	Director
Eric Young	43	Director

AKE ALMGREN Dr. Almgren joined us in July 1998 as President and Chief Executive Officer after a 26 year career at ASEA Brown Boveri Limited, a worldwide power solutions company. While there, Dr. Almgren held the position of Business Area Manager for Distribution Transformers worldwide where he managed the operation of 36 plants in 28 countries. He has also been President of ABB Power T&D Company, President of ABB Power Distribution, and President of ABB Power Systems during his tenure at ABB. In addition, Dr. Almgren has also been President of Autoliv, an automotive restraint company. Dr. Almgren holds a Ph.D. in Engineering from Linkopings Tekniska Hogskola in Sweden and a Masters of Mechanical Engineering from the Royal Institute of Technology in Stockholm, Sweden. He is a citizen of Sweden and has worked and lived in the United States during the last nine years.

JEFFREY WATTS Mr. Watts has been our Chief Financial Officer since 1995 and also serves as our Senior Vice President of Finance and Administration and Secretary. Mr. Watts has over 20 years experience in financial management and strategic planning for companies including IBM Corporation, Deloitte & Touche LLP, a professional services firm, and McKinsey & Company, Inc. Prior to joining us, he was Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of P-Com, Inc., a telecommunications equipment supplier, where he led it through various private financings, an initial public offering and its first secondary offering. He holds a BA degree in Economics from the University of California Berkeley and an MBA from the University of Chicago.

WILLIAM TREECE Mr. Treece joined us in 1997 as our Vice President of Engineering and in 1998 became our Senior Vice President of Engineering. Prior to joining us, Mr. Treece had a 24 year career with Sundstrand Aerospace, a large aerospace company, where he held a number of positions including Director of Engineering, Director of Operations, and Director of Commercial programs. During his career, Mr. Treece has worked on all aspects of turbine development, manufacturing and marketing. He holds a BS in Mechanical Engineering from Indiana Institute of Technology and has done graduate work in engineering and business at the University of Southern California and San Diego State University.

PAUL CHANCELLOR Mr. Chancellor joined us in 2000 as Senior Vice President of Engineering. From July, 1996 until the time he joined Capstone, Mr. Chancellor served as Vice President of Support Services for ABB, Power Generation Inc., whose key products are gas and steam turbine generators. In this capacity he led a group that included supply management, information systems, quality, and document management through its formation period. Prior to this, from January 1995 through July of 1996, Mr. Chancellor was Vice President of Engineering for Power Generation Inc. where he led a group of 80 people and was responsible for over $10 million in engineering time and $150 million in

purchased materials and equipment, annually. Mr. Chancellor earned his BS in Mechanical Engineering and his MSME at Auburn University, as well as a diploma from the Von Karman Institute in Brussels, Belgium.

GABRIEL TASHJIAN Mr. Tashjian joined us in March of 2000 as Senior Vice President of Sales. From 1988 to March, 2000 Mr. Tashjian worked in sales and operations for General Electric in a number of its divisions including GE Power Systems and GE Energy Services. Most recently, Mr. Tashjian served as Manager, Commercial Operations for GE Energy Services. Mr. Tashjian's career with General Electric has included extensive international experience, including his term as Sales Director for Central and Eastern Europe, from October 1995 to March of 1998, where he led the sales, marketing and business development activities in 23 central and eastern European countries. Mr. Tashjian received his BS in Electrical Engineering from the University of Southern California.

MARK KUNTZ Mr. Kuntz joined us in 2000 as Vice President of Marketing. Prior to joining Capstone, Mr. Kuntz served as Vice President and General Manager of Unicom Distributed Energy, a holding company for the utility Commonwealth Edison, where he was responsible for bringing that company's turbogenerator power system to market and for developing new business opportunities in distributed generation. Before his position at Unicom, Mr. Kuntz was Director of National Accounts for Lennox Industries, where he provided sales, marketing and customer service, as well as distribution and technical support to retail, restaurant and institutional customers. Mr. Kuntz received a BS in Mechanical Engineering from Cal Poly, San Luis Obispo, and a MBA from Southern Methodist University.

JOEL WACKNOV Mr. Wacknov joined us in 1996 as an electrical engineer and was subsequently promoted to Vice President in 1999. He previously worked with AeroVironment, an electrical control company. Mr. Wacknov holds a BSEE from UCLA and a MSEE from the University of Wisconsin.

DANIEL CALLAHAN Mr. Callahan joined us in 2000 as Vice President of Quality. Prior to his start with Capstone, Mr. Callahan spent over 16 years in quality control for a number of companies, including over ten years with Hewlett Packard and its related companies. From 1994 until 2000, Mr. Callahan was Quality and Reliability Manager, Optoelectronics Division, for LumiLeds Lighting, which was recently spun off from Hewlett Packard as part of Agilent Technologies. In this capacity, Mr. Callahan achieved annual budget reductions from $6 million to $900,000 over a three year period, implemented an electronic documentation system for a worldwide network, and implemented industry quality control standards, including ISO 9000, TQM and TQC. Mr. Callahan received a BS in Systems Engineering from the United States Naval Academy and a MS in Physics from the U.S. Naval Postgraduate School.

LLOYD KIRCHNER Mr. Kirchner joined us in 1997 as mechanical systems engineer and was subsequently promoted to Vice President of Supply Management in 1999. Previously he was with Amoco Power Resources Corporation, an integrated oil company, for over ten years. Mr. Kirchner holds a BSME from Rice University and an MBA from the University of Chicago.

PAUL BERNER Mr. Berner joined us in 1995 as a design engineer. He has held a variety of engineering and operations assignments since then. He was formerly with Sundstrand Aerospace, a large aerospace company, in a variety of engineering and operations assignments. Mr. Berner holds a BS in Mechanical Engineering from San Diego State University.

RICHARD AUBE Mr. Aube became our director in 2000. Mr. Aube is currently a Managing Director of The Beacon Group, LLC, a private investment and strategic advisory firm based in New York. Mr. Aube joined The Beacon Group in 1993, focusing on the firm's investment activities in the energy sector. Prior to joining The Beacon Group, Mr. Aube was an investment banker in the Natural Resources Group at Morgan Stanley & Co, Incorporated. Mr. Aube is a director of Generac Portable Products and Proton Energy Systems, a company which designs, develops and manufactures proton exchange membrane technology.

JOHN JAGGERS Mr. Jaggers has been our director since 1993. Mr. Jaggers is also a general partner and the Chief Financial Officer of Sevin Rosen Funds, a group of venture capital funds. Mr. Jaggers joined Sevin Rosen, a current stockholder, in 1988, focusing on software and information services. Prior to joining Sevin Rosen, Mr. Jaggers spent eight years in the venture capital and corporate financing activities of Rotan Mosle Inc., where he specialized in new technologies and small, rapidly growing companies. Mr. Jaggers received his Bachelors and Masters degrees in Electrical Engineering from Rice University. He received his MBA from Harvard University.

JEAN-RENE MARCOUX Mr. Marcoux became our director in 2000. Mr. Marcoux first joined Hydro-Quebec in 1969 and for over ten years occupied several positions in IREQ, its research institute. Mr. Marcoux returned in 1997 to serve as President and Chief Executive Officer of Hydro-Quebec CapiTech and General Manager Technology Marketing and Affiliates for Hydro-Quebec, the fourth largest utility in the world. Prior to that, he held positions related to business development with GEC-Althom and ABB.

BENJAMIN M. ROSEN Mr. Rosen has been our director since 1993. Mr. Rosen is Chairman of the Board of Directors of Compaq Computer Corporation, a personal computer manufacturer, and is also a co-founder of Sevin Rosen Funds, a venture capital firm managing a several hundred million dollar portfolio. Mr. Rosen is also a member of the Board of Directors of Ask Jeeves. Mr. Rosen is vice-chairman of the Board of Trustees of the California Institute of Technology, a member of the Board of Managers of Memorial Sloan-Kettering Cancer Center, and a member of the Board of Overseers of Columbia Business School. Mr. Rosen received a BS degree in Electrical Engineering from Caltech, an MS in Electrical

Engineering from Stanford University and an MBA from Columbia University.

PETER STEELE Mr. Steele is the Director of International New Ventures within Fletcher Challenge Energy. In this capacity Mr. Steele is responsible for leading the companies international growth ambitions. In his 18 years of experience with Fletcher Challenge Energy, a New Zealand based energy, construction and pulp and paper company, Mr. Steele has managed operations in several Asian countries including: Indonesia, Thailand, Philippines, China and most recently held the position of Chief Operating Officer for Fletcher Challenge Energy Brunei. Mr. Steele is a professional engineer and resides in Auckland, New Zealand.

ERIC YOUNG Mr. Young has been our director since 1993. Mr. Young is a cofounder of Canaan Partners, a venture capital investment firm, and has served as a general partner since its inception in 1987. From 1979 to 1987 Mr. Young held various management positions with General Electric Co. and G.E. Venture Capital, a venture capital investment firm and subsidiary of General Electric. Mr. Young is also a director of several private entities. Mr. Young holds an MBA from Northwestern University and a BS in Mechanical Engineering from Cornell University.

BOARD COMPOSITION

Effective upon the closing of this offering, the number of our directors will be fixed at seven. At each annual meeting of stockholders, directors will be elected for one-year terms.

BOARD COMMITTEES

Effective upon the closing of this offering, we will have an Audit Committee and a Compensation Committee. The members of the Audit Committee will be made up of Messrs. Aube, Steele and

Young. The Audit Committee will be responsible for recommending to the board of directors the engagement of our outside auditors and reviewing our accounting controls and the results and scope of audits and other services provided by our auditors. The Compensation Committee will be made up of Messrs. Jaggers and Rosen. The Compensation Committee will be responsible for reviewing and recommending to the board of directors the amount and type of non-stock compensation to be paid to senior management and establishing and reviewing general policies relating to compensation and benefits of employees.

DIRECTOR COMPENSATION

Directors who are employees and non-employee directors receive no compensation for their services as directors. However, they are reimbursed for the expenses they incur in attending the board or committee meetings.

All directors are eligible to participate in our 2000 stock option plans. Non-employee directors are eligible to participate in our 2000 equity incentive plan, which provides that our non-employee directors will be granted initial options to purchase 21,600 shares of common stock on the date our stock begins public trading, or on their initial election to the board of directors if after the date our stock begins public trading. The 2000 plan further provides for subsequent formula grants to our non-employee directors of options to purchase 21,600 shares of common stock on the date of the first annual meeting of our stockholders that occurs in the third year after the non-employee director's initial grant and at which the non-employee director is reelected to our board of directors. These initial and subsequent options granted to our non-employee directors are subject to vesting, in three equal installments over three years, based upon continuing service as a director. Employee directors are eligible to participate in our 2000 employee stock purchase plan as long as they meet eligibility requirements, including not owning, immediately after an option is granted, 5% or more of the voting power of all classes of stock. Our 1993 stock incentive plan does not provide for grants of stock options to directors.

ACCELERATED VESTING

The board has adopted an accelerated vesting schedule with respect to options granted to Dr. Almgren, our chief executive officer, and Mr. Watts, our chief financial officer, such that these executive officers' options immediately vest upon an acquisition of Capstone or an acquisition of 50% of the voting power or economic interest of Capstone.

LIMITATIONS OF LIABILITY AND INDEMNIFICATION MATTERS

Our certificate of incorporation that will be in effect at the time of this offering limits the liability of directors to the maximum extent permitted by Delaware law. Delaware law provides that directors of a corporation will not be personally liable for monetary damages for breach of their fiduciary duties as directors, except liability for any of the following:

- *any breach of their duty of loyalty to the corporation or its stockholders;*
- *acts or omissions not in good faith or which involve intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law;*
- *unlawful payments of dividends or unlawful stock repurchases or redemptions; or*
- *any transaction from which the director derived an improper personal benefit.*

This limitation of liability does not apply to liabilities arising under the federal securities laws and does not affect the availability of equitable remedies such as injunctive relief or rescission.

Our bylaws that will be in effect at the time of this offering will provide that we shall indemnify our directors and executive officers and may indemnify our other officers and employees and other agents to the fullest extent permitted by law. We believe that indemnification under our bylaws covers

at least negligence and gross negligence on the part of indemnified parties. Our bylaws also permit us to secure insurance on behalf of any officer, director, employee or other agent for any liability arising out of his or her actions in such capacity, regardless of whether the bylaws would permit indemnification.

We will enter into agreements to indemnify our directors and executive officers, in addition to indemnification provided for in our bylaws. These agreements, among other things, indemnify our directors and executive officers for certain expenses, including attorneys' fees, judgments, fines and settlement amounts incurred by any such person in any action or proceeding, including any action by us arising out of such person's services as our director or executive officer, any of our subsidiaries or any other company or enterprise to which the person provides services at our request. We believe that these provisions and agreements are necessary to attract and retain qualified persons as directors and executive officers.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to directors, officers or persons controlling us as described above, we have been advised that in the opinion of the SEC such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is therefore unenforceable.

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

The following table sets forth the total compensation paid in the year ended December 31, 1999, to the following executive officers:

SUMMARY COMPENSATION TABLE

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

				LONG-TERM COMPENSATION	
		ANNUAL COMPENSATION		NUMBER OF SECURITIES UNDERLYING	
NAME	YEAR	SALARY($)	BONUS($)	OPTIONS GRANTED(#)	ALL OTHER COMPENSATION
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>
Ake Almgren	1999	$200,000	$100,000	1,245,000	--
President and Chief Executive Officer	1998	106,154	125,000	780,000	--
Jeffrey Watts	1999	$153,462	$ --	285,300	--
Senior Vice President Finance &	1998	145,000	--	--	--
Administration, CFO, Secretary	1997	136,222	--	--	--
William Treece	1999	$146,338	$ --	120,000	--
Senior Vice President, Engineering	1998	145,000	--	--	--
	1997	94,135	--	90,000	--

</TABLE>

OPTION GRANTS IN LAST FISCAL YEAR

The following table sets forth information regarding stock options granted during 1999 to our executive officers listed in the Summary Compensation Table. During 1999, we granted options to purchase an aggregate of 2,952,720 shares of common stock to employees. The exercise price per share for these options was less than the fair market value of the common stock as of the grant date.

OPTION GRANTS IN LAST FISCAL YEAR

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	INDIVIDUAL GRANTS					
NAME	NUMBER OF SECURITIES UNDERLYING OPTIONS GRANTED(1)	PERCENT OF TOTAL OPTIONS GRANTED TO EMPLOYEES IN FISCAL YEAR	EXERCISE PRICE	MARKET PRICE	EXPIRATION DATE	GRANT DATE PRESENT VALUE(2)
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>
Ake Almgren	1,245,000	42%	$0.33	$0.57	5/1/2009	$371,010
Jeffrey Watts	285,300	10%	$0.33	$0.57	5/1/2009	$ 85,019
William Treece	120,000	4%	$0.33	$0.57	5/1/2009	$ 35,760

</TABLE>

- ---------------
(1) All options were granted under our stock option plan and have a ten-year term. Of the options shown in this table, 100% vest 05/01/2003. Vested

options become immediately exercisable upon a sale of the company or an initial public offering.

(2) The grant date present value was calculated using a minimum value option valuation model, using the assumptions set forth in note 6 to the notes of our financial statements.

FISCAL YEAR-END OPTION VALUES

The following table sets forth information concerning the number and value of unexercised options to purchase common stock held as of December 31, 1999 by our executive officers listed in the Summary Compensation Table. There was no public trading market for our common stock as of December 31, 1999. Accordingly, the values of the unexercised in-the-money options have been calculated on the basis of $6.00 per share, the deemed fair market value of our common stock at the end of fiscal year 1999, less the applicable exercise price multiplied by the number of shares that may be acquired on exercise.

FISCAL YEAR-END OPTION VALUES

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

NAME	SHARES ACQUIRED ON EXERCISE(#)	VALUE REALIZED($)	NUMBER OF SECURITIES UNDERLYING UNEXERCISED OPTIONS/SARS AT DECEMBER 31, 1999(#)		VALUE OF UNEXERCISED IN-THE-MONEY OPTIONS/SARS AT DECEMBER 31, 1999($)	
			EXERCISABLE	UNEXERCISABLE	EXERCISABLE	UNEXERCISABLE
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>
Ake Almgren.....	--	--	457,813	1,567,187	2,410,108	8,544,892
Jeffrey Watts.....	--	--	189,272	260,878	1,080,992	1,478,596
William Treece.....	--	--	52,500	157,500	262,500	867,500

<CAPTION>

NAME	VALUE OF UNEXERCISED IN-THE-MONEY OPTIONS/SARS BASED ON PUBLIC OFFERING PRICE($)	
	EXERCISABLE	UNEXERCISABLE
<S>	<C>	<C>
Ake Almgren.....	4,699,174	16,380,826
Jeffrey Watts.....	2,027,351	2,782,987
William Treece.....	525,000	1,655,000

</TABLE>

STOCK OPTION PLANS

1993 INCENTIVE STOCK PLAN

We have a 1993 incentive stock option plan that allows some of our employees and consultants the ability to acquire an ownership interest in our company. Under this plan, we have reserved for issuance 7,800,000 shares of common stock. The 1993 plan allows us to grant:

- *incentive stock options;*
- *nonstatutory stock options; and*
- *stock purchase rights.*

Options and stock purchase rights may be granted to employees and consultants, while incentive stock options may be granted only to employees. As of May 31, 2000, options to purchase 7,368,671 shares had been granted under this plan, of which options for 5,599,479 shares remained outstanding. The 1993 plan will continue to be in effect with respect to outstanding options granted under that plan until they are either exercised or expire in accordance with their respective terms. Capstone plans to grant no further new options under the 1993 plan after the closing of the offering, although to the extent options previously granted under the 1993 plan are subsequently forfeited or expire unexercised or otherwise become available, they may be reissued under the 2000 equity incentive plan. In addition, any shares that are authorized but not issued under the 1993 plan as of the closing of this offering will become available for issuance under the 2000 plan.

The exercise price of common stock underlying an option may be greater, less than or equal to fair market value. The exercise price of an incentive stock option granted to an employee who owns:

- *10% or less of the voting power of all classes of stock, may not be less than 100% of the fair market value of the underlying shares of common stock on the date of the grant; and*
- *more than 10% of the voting power of all classes of stock, may not be less than 110% of the fair market value of the underlying shares of common stock on the date of the grant.*

The exercise price of common stock underlying a nonstatutory stock option granted to an employee or consultant who owns:

- *10% or less of the voting power of all classes of stock, may not be less than 85% of the fair market value of the underlying shares of common stock on the date of the grant; and*

- *more than 10% of the voting power of all classes of stock, may not be less than 110% of the fair market value of the underlying shares of common stock on the date of the grant.*

In the case of a stock purchase right, the per share exercise price of the common stock underlying the right granted to a person who owns:

- *10% or less of the voting power of all classes of stock, may not be less than 85% of the fair market value of the underlying shares of common stock on the date of the grant; and*

- *more than 10% of the voting power of all classes of stock, may not be less than 100% of the fair market value of the underlying shares of common stock on the date of the grant.*

The maximum term of an option is 10 years from the date of the grant, though the option agreement may set forth a shorter term. The term is five years for an option granted to an employee who, at the time of the grant, owns stock representing more than 10% of the voting power of all classes of stock. Options are typically subject to vesting schedules, which do not exceed five years. Options may be exercised for specified periods, generally 30 days, after the termination of the optionee's employment or other service relationship with us, and are generally non-transferable. The term of a nonstatutory stock option may be extended under some circumstances for a period of six months upon the death of the optionee. If the board determines to grant a stock purchase right, a stock purchase agreement or stock bonus agreement must be executed no later than six months from the date of the grant. In some instances, we have a repurchase option upon the purchaser's voluntary or involuntary termination. The repurchase price is the fair market value for such shares on the date the right of repurchase is triggered.

Upon the exercise of options or the grant of purchase right, the board determines the method of payment, and may consist of:

- *cash;*

- *check;*

- *promissory note or other deferred payment arrangement;*

- *delivery of shares of common stock that have a fair market value on the date of surrender equal to the aggregate exercise price; or*

- *any combination of methods above or other method to the extent permitted by sections 408 or 409 of the California General Corporation Law.*

The 1993 plan may be administered by the board of directors or a committee appointed by the board. Subject to the provisions of the plan, the board may select the individuals eligible to receive awards, determine or modify the terms and conditions of the awards granted, determine fair market value and exercise price within specific parameters, waive vesting provisions, and generally administer and interpret the plan.

Upon specified events, including a stock split, reverse stock split, stock dividend, combination or reclassification, we will adjust proportionately:

- *the number of shares of common stock covered by each outstanding option or purchase right;*

- *the number of shares of common stock that have been authorized under the plan but as to which no options or purchase rights have been granted or which have been returned to the plan or repurchased upon a holder's termination or otherwise; and*

- *the price per share of common stock covered by each outstanding option or purchase right.*

In the event of our dissolution or liquidation, all options and purchase rights not previously exercised will terminate immediately prior to the consummation of that action. In the event of certain transactions, we and the other parties to the transactions may agree to treat all the outstanding awards in a different manner. These transactions include a merger or consolidation in which we are not the survivor or in which shares of our stock are converted into cash, securities or other property; the sale of all or substantially all of our assets; a liquidation or dissolution that we initiate; and a transaction in which any person becomes the beneficial owner, directly or indirectly, of 30% or more of our outstanding capital stock on a fully diluted and as-converted basis.

2000 EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN

Our 2000 equity incentive plan was adopted by our board of directors on , 2000 and approved by our stockholders on , 2000 as a successor plan to our 1993 incentive stock plan. The 2000 plan provides for awards up to 3,300,000 shares of common stock, plus the number of shares previously authorized and remaining available under the 1993 plan as of the

closing of this offering, plus any shares covered by options granted under the 1993 plan that are forfeited or expire unexercised after the closing of this offering.

The 2000 plan is substantially the same as the 1993 plan, except that it contemplates the issuance of stock after completion of this offering. The 2000 plan provides for the discretionary grant of awards to employees, consultants and members of the board of directors. These awards can be incentive stock options (as defined in Section 422 of the Internal Revenue Code), nonstatutory stock options (that is, options that do not meet the definition of incentive stock options), stock purchase rights and stock bonus rights. The 2000 plan provides that our non-employee directors will be granted initial options to purchase 21,600 shares of common stock on the date our stock begins public trading, or on their initial election to the board of directors, if later.

The 2000 plan also provides for subsequent grants to our non-employee directors of options to purchase 21,600 shares of common stock on the date of the annual stockholders meeting in the third year after the director's initial grant, if the director is reelected to our board . All of these options granted to non-employee directors are subject to vesting, in three equal installments over three years, based upon continuing service as a director. These options will have an exercise price equal to the fair market value of the common stock on the grant date, and a term of 10 years, subject to earlier expiration in connection with termination of service.

Our board of directors or a committee of board members may administer the 2000 plan. Starting with the date our stock begins public trading, the 2000 plan will be administered by a committee composed of two or more independent directors. The administrator determines the terms of the options or other awards granted, including when they vest or may be exercised, the exercise price, the number of shares subject to each option or other award (but not to exceed 3,000,000 per year per participant), and the forms of payment permitted upon exercise. The board of directors may amend, suspend or terminate the 2000 plan, except that no action may affect any share of common stock previously issued and sold or any option previously granted under the 2000 plan without the holder's consent. In addition, shareholder approval is generally required for the board of directors to increase the number of shares that may be issued under the 2000 plan. However, no shareholder approval is required in case of a merger, recapitalization, spin-off, stock split, dissolution, disposition of substantially all of our assets, or other transaction or event involving a change in our capital structure. In these cases, the board also has discretion to adjust the exercise price of any option or stock purchase right, as well to adjust the number and kind of shares for which options or stock purchase rights may be granted or which are subject to outstanding options, stock purchase rights or restricted stock.

For any participant who owns stock possessing more than 10% of the voting power of all classes of our outstanding capital stock, the per share exercise price of a stock option must equal at least 110% of the fair market value of a share of common stock on the grant date. However, the maximum term of a stock option granted to such a participant differs depending upon the type of option: If it is an incentive stock option the term must not exceed five years, but if it is a nonstatutory stock option the term may not exceed 10 years. For all other participants, the term of all other options granted under the 2000 plan may not exceed 10 years, and the per share exercise price must equal

- *at least 100% of the fair market value of a share of common stock on the grant date, if the option is an incentive stock option, or*

- *at least 85% of the fair market value of a share on the grant date if the option is a nonstatutory stock option. However, pursuant to a merger or other corporate transaction, options may be granted with an exercise price different from those set forth above.*

Options and other awards granted under the 2000 plan generally are subject to vesting conditions relating to continued service to the company. Vesting conditions customarily provide that the award becomes exercisable over time in stages corresponding to length of service as an employee, director or consultant. Options and other awards generally are not transferable by the optionee. Options granted under the 2000 plan generally must be exercised within three months after the end of the optionee's status as an employee, director or consultant, or within one year in case of disability or death. If an optionee's status as an employee, director or consultant is terminated for cause, the option terminates immediately.

The 2000 plan provides for the grant of stock purchase rights and stock bonus rights. Stock purchase rights permit the grantee to enter into an agreement with us to purchase restricted stock, subject to vesting conditions relating to continued service. Unless the plan administrator determines otherwise, the restricted stock purchase agreement will give us the option to repurchase the restricted shares upon the voluntary or involuntary termination of the purchaser's employment or consulting relationship with our company for any reason, including death or disability. We intend that the restricted stock purchase agreement will provide that this repurchase right would apply only to the shares covered by the unvested portion of the purchaser's stock purchase right. The purchase price for shares repurchased pursuant to a restricted stock purchase agreement, and the rate at which the repurchase right lapses will be determined by the administrator and set forth in the restricted stock purchase agreement. We intend that the restricted stock purchase agreement provide that the purchase price for such repurchased shares would be the original price paid by the purchaser.

If we merge with another corporation, the administrator may, but is not

required, to accelerate the vesting of each outstanding option and other award. In a merger, the surviving corporation may

assume any outstanding options or other awards or may substitute similar stock awards, without accelerating the vesting of outstanding awards. If the surviving corporation does not assume or substitute for outstanding options and other awards, then:

- *(1) for participants whose service has not been terminated prior to the merger, awards will become fully vested and exercisable and all restrictions on those awards will lapse at least 10 days before the merger closes, and*

- *(2) for other participants, outstanding awards will terminate if not exercised before the merger closes.*

If the surviving corporation does assume or substitute for outstanding awards, then a participant's awards will become immediately fully vested and exercisable if, within nine months after the merger one of the following occurs:

- *(1) the surviving corporation terminates the participant's employee or director status without cause, or*

- *(2) an employee terminates employment either because his principal work location moves more than 50 miles from his existing work location or because there is a material reduction in his responsibilities.*

General Federal Tax Consequences. In general under current federal laws, participants in the 2000 plan who receive nonstatutory stock options, restricted stock, deferred stock, and stock payments are taxable upon receipt of common stock or cash with respect to those awards or grants. Subject to limitations under section 162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code, discussed further below, we will be entitled to a corporate income tax deduction for the amounts taxable to those recipients. If a recipient of incentive stock options exercises those options and then holds those options and option stock for certain minimum holding periods, he generally has no taxable income on the receipt of common stock, and we are not entitled to a deduction. Participants in the 2000 plan will be provided with detailed information regarding the tax consequences relating to the various types of awards and grants under the plan.

Section 162(m) Limitation. In general, under section 162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code, income tax deductions of publicly held corporations may be limited to the extent total compensation for certain executive officers in any one year exceeds $1,000,000 (less any excess parachute payments as defined in section 280G of the Internal Revenue Code). For purposes of this general rule, total compensation includes base salary, annual bonus, stock option exercises and non-qualified benefits paid. However, under section 162(m), the deduction limit does not apply to certain performance-based compensation established by an independent compensation committee which is adequately disclosed to, and approved by, stockholders. In particular, stock options will satisfy the performance-based compensation exception if the awards are made by a qualifying compensation committee, the plan sets the maximum number of shares any person can be granted within a specified period, and the compensation is based solely on an increase in the stock price after the grant date (that is, the option exercise price is at least equal to the fair market value of the stock subject to the award on the grant date). Rights or awards other than options will not qualify as performance-based compensation for these purposes unless the rights or awards are granted or vest upon preestablished objective performance goals whose material terms are disclosed to and approved by the stockholders. Under a transition rule for compensation plans of corporations which, like Capstone, are privately held and which become publicly held in an initial public offering, the 2000 plan will not be subject to section 162(m) until the earlier of (1) the material modification of the 2000 plan; (2) the issuance of all employer stock and other compensation that has been allocated under the 2000 plan; or (3) the first meeting of stockholders at which directors are to be elected that occurs after December 31, 2003.

Based on current law, we have attempted to structure the 2000 plan so that after December 31, 2003, subject to obtaining shareholder approval for the 2000 plan, the remuneration attributable to

stock options which meet the other requirements of section 162(m) will not be subject to the $1,000,000 limitation. We have not, however, requested a ruling from the IRS or an opinion of counsel regarding this issue.

EMPLOYEE STOCK PURCHASE PLAN

2000 EMPLOYEE STOCK PURCHASE PLAN

The 2000 employee stock purchase plan was adopted by our board of directors on , 2000 and approved by our stockholders on , 2000. A total of 900,000 shares of common stock may be sold under the purchase plan. As of the date of this prospectus, no shares have been issued under the purchase plan. The purchase plan is administered by a committee composed of not less than two members of the board of directors who are "non-employee directors" within the meaning of Rule 16b-3 adopted by the SEC under Section 16(b) of the Securities Exchange Act.

The purchase plan, which is intended to qualify under section 423 of the Internal Revenue Code, contains consecutive offer periods that are generally six months in duration. The offer periods start on January 1 and July 1 and end on

the last day of June and December, except for the first offer period, which will commence on the date immediately preceding the first date on which a share of common stock is traded on an exchange or quoted on Nasdaq or a successor quotation system and end on December 31, 2000. Employees are eligible to participate if they are customarily employed by us or any participating subsidiary for more than 20 hours per week and more than five months per year. However, no employee may be granted a right to purchase stock under the purchase plan (1) to the extent that, immediately after the grant of the right to purchase stock, the employee would own, or be treated as owning, stock possessing 5% or more of the total combined voting power or value of all classes of our capital stock, or (2) to the extent that his or her rights to purchase stock under all of our employee stock purchase plans accrues at a rate which exceeds $25,000 worth of stock for each calendar year.

The purchase plan permits participants to purchase common stock through payroll deductions of up to 15% of the participant's base compensation. Base compensation is defined as the participant's total base compensation which he or she receives on each payday as compensation for services to our company, excluding overtime payments, sales commissions, incentive compensation, bonuses, expense reimbursements, fringe benefits and other special payments. The maximum number of shares a participant may purchase with respect to a single offer period is 2,500 shares. Amounts deducted and accumulated by the participant are used to purchase shares of common stock at the end of each offer period. The price of stock purchased under the purchase plan is 85% of the lesser of the fair market value of the common stock (1) the first day of the offer period or (2) the last day of the offer period. Participants may end their participation at any time other than the final 15 days of an offer period, and they will be paid their payroll deductions to date. Purchase of stock by participants in the purchase plan occurs automatically on the last day of each offer period. Participation ends automatically upon termination of employment with us, and the employee's payroll deductions to date will be refunded to the employee. However, if employment is terminated by the employee's death, a refund of the employee's payroll deductions to date requires a written request from the executor of the employee's will or the administrator of the employee's estate before the next date on which an offer period ends; otherwise the purchase of stock using the employee's payroll deductions will occur on the last day of the offer period.

Rights to purchase stock granted under the purchase plan are not transferable by a participant other than by will, the laws of descent and distribution, or as otherwise provided under the purchase plan. The purchase plan provides that, upon certain specified events, such as a merger recapitalization, spin-off, stock split, dissolution, disposition of substantially all of our assets, or other similar corporate transaction or event, the board has discretion to adjust the exercise price of any option as well as the number and kind of shares for which options may be granted or which are subject to outstanding options. Our board of directors has the authority to amend or terminate the

purchase plan; however, shareholder approval is required to amend the purchase plan either to change the number of shares of stock that may be sold pursuant to the purchase plan (except upon certain specified events involving a change in capital structure, such as those listed in the preceding sentence), or to alter the requirements for eligibility to participate in the purchase plan, or in any manner that would cause the plan to no longer be an "employee stock purchase plan" within the meaning of Section 423(b) of the Internal Revenue Code. The purchase plan will terminate on December 31, 2010, unless terminated earlier in accordance with its provisions.

EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENTS

We have entered into a letter agreement with Ake Almgren, our President and Chief Executive Officer. During his employment Dr. Almgren will receive a base salary plus a bonus of up to $100,000 based on the achievement of annual objectives and stock options under Capstone Turbine Corporation's Stock Option Plan, originally granted in the amount of 780,000 shares vesting over four years. Upon termination of his employment, Dr. Almgren will receive an amount equaling the monthly rate of the base salary for the six months following termination. For 1999, Dr. Almgren's base salary was $200,000.

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS

On May 16, 1995, we entered into a Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement for Series B Preferred Stock pursuant to which Fletcher Challenge Distributed Generation, Inc. purchased 3,333,334 shares of Series B Preferred. In connection with the Series B preferred financing, we and Fletcher Challenge Power Marketing Limited, a New Zealand corporation and an affiliate of Fletcher Challenge, entered into a Marketing and Licensing Agreement dated May 16, 1995. This agreement provided that Fletcher Challenge Power Marketing have the exclusive marketing rights for seven years from the date in which Capstone met a specified technological milestone. This milestone was met in 1999 and the original agreement term, therefore, would have expired in 2006. The marketing rights related to sales of our products throughout the world exclusive of the United States, Canada, Mexico, Europe and Africa. We have subsequently reacquired these marketing and licensing rights under the terms of the Marketing Rights Buyback Agreement, dated as of July 14, 1999, entered into by us, Awatea Holdings Limited, Fletcher Challenge and Fletcher Challenge Power Marketing. Among other things, the Buyback Agreement provides for our repurchase of Fletcher Challenge's Power Marketing marketing rights and future royalties on shipments in the specified territory. As part of the repurchase agreement we elected to make an upfront payment of $9 million, resulting in a royalty obligation of 4%, up to a maximum of $11.0 million. The future royalty payments will accelerate at

a qualifying public offering and, accordingly, we will pay the royalty maximum of $11 million from the proceeds of this offering because we have not paid any royalty payments to date. As further provided in the repurchase agreement, on February 24, 2000 we also issued 1,250,000 shares of Series G preferred with a liquidation preference of $4.00 per share for no additional consideration to Awatea. Peter Steele is a director designee of Fletcher Challenge to our board. Sales made to Fletcher Challenge and an affiliate were $247,000 in 1999.

On January 17, 1997, we issued 3,125,000 shares of our Series D Preferred to various investors, some of whom were our officers, directors or 5% shareholders. On August 22, 1997 we issued 5,865,814 shares of our Series E Preferred Stock to various investors. An additional 4,587,331 shares of Series E Preferred Stock were issued on November 19, 1997. On May 31, 1999, we issued 11,095,496 shares of Series F Preferred Stock, in addition to warrants to acquire 6,250,004 shares of common stock, to various investors, some of whom were our directors or 5% shareholders. On February 24, 2000, we issued 35,683,979 shares of Series G preferred stock to various investors some of whom were our officers, directors or 5% shareholders.

We have sold several of our products to Fletcher Challenge Energy, Canada and Fletcher Challenge Power Marketing, New Zealand for aggregate proceeds of approximately $357,000. Fletcher Challenge Power Marketing, New Zealand purchased one microturbine in 1995 and three units in 1996 for proceeds of approximately $110,000. In 1999 we sold six units to Fletcher Challenge Power Marketing, New Zealand for resale to Japanese customers for approximately $178,000. Fletcher Challenge Energy Canada purchased two microturbines in 1999 for aggregate proceeds of approximately $69,000, the same price other customers paid.

During 1997 and 1998, Fletcher Challenge reimbursed us $137,000 and $39,000, respectively, for the use of our office facilities as well as for other expenses. As of December 31, 1998, we had a $17,000 receivable for these expenses.

During 1997, we purchased from Rosen Motors, of which our present and former directors Benjamin Rosen and Dr. Harold Rosen, respectively, were principal officers, equipment and improvements in the amount of $590,000 and assumed several leases.

The following members of our Board of Directors represent venture capital firms that have invested in us. Richard Aube is a managing director of the Beacon Group, LLC, a private investment and strategic advisory firm based in New York. John Jaggers is a general partner and the Chief Financial Officer of Sevin Rosen Funds, a group of venture capital firms that manages a several hundred million dollar portfolio. Benjamin Rosen is a co-founder of Sevin Rosen Funds. Eric Young is a

co-founder of Canaan Partners, a venture capital investment firm and has served as a general partner. Jean-Rene Marcoux is President and Chief Executive Officer of Hydro-Quebec CapiTech, the investment arm of Hydro-Quebec. Each of these firms represented on the Board of Directors has invested in us. For a breakdown of shareholding, please see "Principal Shareholders," following this section. Additionally, under the Amended and Restated Stockholders Agreement, parties to that agreement have agreed to vote their shares to elect representatives of each of these groups, among others, to the Board.

PRINCIPAL SHAREHOLDERS

The following table sets forth information regarding the beneficial ownership of our common stock by:

- *all persons known by us to own beneficially 5% or more of the common stock;*
- *each of our directors;*
- *the executive officers listed in the Summary Compensation Table; and*
- *all directors and executive officers as a group.*

Unless otherwise indicated, the address for each stockholder on this table is c/o Capstone Turbine Corporation, 6430 Independence, Woodland Hills, CA 91367. A person has beneficial ownership of shares if he has the power to vote or dispose of the shares. This power can be exclusive or shared, direct or indirect. In addition, a person is considered by SEC rules to beneficially own shares underlying options that are presently exercisable or will become exercisable within 60 days. The shares listed in this table below under "Number of Shares Underlying Options" include shares issuable upon the exercise of options that are presently exercisable or will become exercisable within 60 days of May 31, 2000.

As of May 31, 2000, there were 65,905,872 shares of our common stock outstanding, after giving effect to the conversion of all shares of preferred stock into common stock, the cashless exercise of all outstanding warrants assuming a public offering price of $11.00 per share, and including options granted and exercisable within 60 days of May 31, 2000. To calculate a shareholder's percentage of beneficial ownership, we must include in the numerator and denominator those shares underlying options that the shareholder

is considered to beneficially own. Shares underlying options held by other shareholders, however, are disregarded in this calculation. Therefore, the denominator used in calculating beneficial ownership among our shareholders may differ.

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	SHARES BENEFICIALLY OWNED PRIOR TO OFFERING				SHARES BENEFICIALLY OWNED AFTER OFFERING	
NAME OF BENEFICIAL OWNER	NUMBER OF OUTSTANDING SHARES	NUMBER OF SHARES UNDERLYING OPTIONS	TOTAL	PERCENT	NUMBER	PERCENT
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>
Awatea (Fletcher Challenge)(1)	8,077,565		8,077,565	12.26%	8,077,565	10.77%
Peter Steele(2)	8,077,565		8,077,565	12.26%	8,077,565	10.77%
Rho Management Trust I(3)	6,193,985		6,193,985	9.40%	6,193,985	8.26%
Southern Union Company(4)	4,167,916		4,167,916	6.32%	4,167,916	5.56%
Sevin Rosen Funds(5)	4,111,316		4,111,316	6.24%	4,111,316	5.48%
John Jaggers(6)	4,111,316		4,111,316	6.24%	4,111,316	5.48%
Beacon Group Energy Investment Fund II(7)	3,750,000		3,750,000	5.69%	3,750,000	5.00%
Richard Aube(8)	3,750,000		3,750,000	5.69%	3,750,000	5.00%
Vulcan Ventures, Inc.(9)	3,539,997		3,539,997	5.37%	3,539,997	4.72%
Paul G. Allen(10)	3,539,992		3,539,997	5.37%	3,539,997	4.72%
Benjamin M. Rosen(11)	3,492,621		3,492,621	5.30%	3,492,621	4.66%
Eric Young(12)	2,414,721		2,414,721	3.66%	2,414,721	3.22%
Jean-Rene Marcoux(13)	1,200,000		1,200,000	1.82%	1,200,000	1.60%
Dr. Ake Almgren(14)	120,000	633,125	753,125	1.14%	753,125	1.00%
Jeffrey Watts(15)	200,570	108,213	308,783	0.47%	308,783	0.41%
William Treece(16)	58,125	42,500	100,625	0.15%	100,625	0.13%
All directors and executive officers as a group (9 persons)	23,424,918	783,838	24,208,756	36.73%	24,208,756	32.28%

</TABLE>

- ---

(1) Includes 7,328,996 shares issuable upon conversion of preferred stock, 604,243 shares issuable upon exercise of common stock warrants, and 144,326 shares issuable upon exercise and conversion of preferred stock warrants.

(2) Director designee for Awatea (Fletcher Challenge). Mr. Steele disclaims beneficial ownership of such shares except to the extent of his pecuniary interest therein.

(3) Includes 4,712,850 shares issuable upon conversion of preferred stock, 1,348,591 shares issuable upon exercise of common stock warrants, and 132,544 shares issuable upon exercise and conversion of preferred stock warrants. Capstone has been informed that Rho Management Company, Inc., a New York corporation, which acts as investment advisor to Rho Management Trust I, may be deemed to be the beneficial owner of shares registered in the name of the Trust. Joshua Ruch may be deemed to control Rho Management Company, and thereby to have voting and investment control over the shares registered in the name of the Trust.

(4) Includes 1,875,000 shares of common stock and 2,292,916 shares issuable upon conversion of preferred stock.

(5) Includes 34,979 shares of common stock, 3,753,238 shares issuable upon conversion of preferred stock, 248,163 shares issuable upon exercise of common stock warrants and 74,936 shares issuable upon exercise and conversion of preferred stock warrants all held by various venture capital partnerships managed by Sevin Rosen Funds.

(6) Director designee and general partner of various affiliated venture capital partnerships managed by Sevin Rosen Funds. Mr. Jaggers disclaims beneficial ownership of such shares except to the extent of his pecuniary interest therein.

(7) Consists of 3,750,000 shares issuable upon conversion of preferred stock.

(8) Director designee for Beacon Group Energy Investment Fund II, LP. Mr. Aube disclaims beneficial ownership of such shares except to the extent of his pecuniary interest therein.

(9) Includes 229,096 shares of common stock and 3,310,901 shares issuable upon conversion of preferred stock. Vulcan Ventures, Inc. has informed Capstone that Paul G. Allen is the beneficial owner of these shares.

(10) Includes 229,096 shares of common stock and 3,310,901 shares issuable upon conversion of preferred stock held as of record by Vulcan Ventures, Inc.

(11) Director. Includes 194,261 shares in common stock and 3,298,360 shares issuable upon conversion of preferred stock.

(12) Director designee of the Canaan Partnership Funds. Includes 162,118 shares of common stock, 2,212,416 shares issuable upon conversion of preferred stock, and 40,187 shares issuable upon exercise and conversion of preferred stock warrants. Mr. Young disclaims beneficial ownership of such shares except to the extent of his pecuniary interest therein.

(13) Director designee for Hydro-Quebec. Consists of 1,200,000 shares issuable upon conversion of preferred stock. Mr. Marcoux disclaims beneficial ownership of such shares except to the extent of his pecuniary interest therein.

(14) President, CEO and Director. Consists of 120,000 shares of common stock and 633,125 shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of options exercisable within 60 days of May 31, 2000.

(15) SVP Finance & Administration, CFO and Secretary. Consists of 190,350 shares of common stock and 108,213 shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of options exercisable within 60 days of May 31, 2000.

(16) SVP Engineering. Consists of 58,125 shares of common stock and 42,500 shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of options exercisable within 60 days of May 31, 2000.

DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK

The Company, is authorized to issue up to 135,000,000 shares of common stock, $0.001 par value per share, and 80,000,000 shares of preferred stock, $0.001 par value.

COMMON STOCK

As of May 31, 2000, our outstanding common stock consisted of 64,171,799 shares of common stock, after giving effect to the exercise of outstanding warrants, and the conversion of all shares of preferred stock into common stock upon the closing of this offering, held by 337 shareholders of record. Holders of common stock are entitled to one vote for each share held of record on all matters on which shareholders may vote, and do not have cumulative voting rights in the election of directors. Holders of common stock are entitled to receive, as, when and if declared by the board of directors from time to time, such dividends and other distributions in cash, stock or property from our assets or funds legally available for such purposes subject to any dividend preferences that may be attributable to our outstanding preferred stock.

No preemptive, conversion, redemption or sinking fund provisions apply to the common stock. All outstanding shares of common stock are fully paid and non-assessable. In the event of our liquidation, dissolution or winding up, holders of common stock are entitled to share ratably in the assets available for distribution.

PREFERRED STOCK

Upon the closing of this offering, we will have no outstanding shares of preferred stock. Our board of directors, without further action by the shareholders, is authorized to issue an aggregate of 80,000,000 shares of preferred stock. We have no plans to issue a new series of preferred stock. Our board of directors may issue preferred stock with dividend rates, redemption prices, preferences on liquidation or dissolution, conversion rights, voting rights and any other preferences, which rights and preferences could adversely affect the voting power of the holders of common stock. Issuance of preferred stock, while providing desirable flexibility in connection with possible acquisitions or other corporate purposes, could have the effect of making it more difficult for a third party to acquire, or could discourage or delay a third party from acquiring control.

WARRANTS

At May 31, 2000, we had outstanding common and preferred stock warrants exercisable for 3,450,257 shares of common stock to investors and 119,167 shares of common stock to equipment lessors. These warrants expire on dates ranging from the consummation of this offering to December, 2003. The exercise price and number of shares of stock issuable upon the exercise of each of the warrants may

be adjusted upon the occurrence of certain events, including stock splits, stock dividends, reorganizations, or merger. In addition, some of the warrants and shares of stock issuable upon exercise of those warrants have registration rights.

REGISTRATION RIGHTS

After the consummation of this offering, the holders of approximately 9,090,909 million shares of common stock will be entitled to registration rights with respect to the registrable securities. These rights are provided under the terms of the registrable securities and agreements between us and the holders of those securities. These agreements and the registrable securities provide demand registrations rights. In addition, pursuant to these agreements, the holders of the securities are entitled to require us to include their registrable securities in registration statements we file under the Securities Act of 1933. Registration of shares of common stock pursuant to the exercise of registration rights under the Securities Act would result in those shares becoming freely tradable without restriction under the Securities Act immediately upon the effectiveness of such registration.

RIGHTS AGREEMENT

We have in place two rights agreements by and among us and several of our shareholders which grant the shareholders rights to include their shares in a registration statement filed by us. The underwriter participating may limit the number of shares offered by the shareholders. Among other things, the rights agreements provide that in connection with some issuances of securities each holder who is a party to the rights agreement may purchase an amount of such securities and on substantially the same terms and conditions as the issuance as determined by a formula intended to ensure that those holders can maintain their proportional interest in us on a fully diluted basis.

PROVISIONS OF OUR CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION AND BY-LAWS WHICH MAY HAVE AN ANTI-TAKEOVER EFFECT

A number of provisions of our Certificate of Incorporation and By-laws which will be effective upon completion of this offering concern matters of corporate governance and the rights of shareholders. These provisions, as well as the ability of our board of directors to issue shares of preferred stock and/or to set the voting rights, preferences and other terms, may be deemed to have an anti-takeover effect and may discourage takeover attempts not first approved by our board of directors, including takeovers which shareholders may deem to be in their best interests. If takeover attempts are discouraged, temporary fluctuations in the market price of our common stock, which may result from actual or rumored takeover attempts, may be inhibited. These provisions, and the ability of our board of directors to issue preferred stock without further shareholder action, also could delay or frustrate the removal of incumbent directors or the assumption of control by shareholders, even if the removal or assumption would be beneficial to our shareholders. These provisions also could discourage or make more difficult a merger, tender offer or proxy contest, even if favorable to the interests of shareholders, and could depress the market price of our common stock. Our board of directors believes that these provisions are appropriate to protect out interests and of our shareholders. Our board of directors has no present plans to adopt any further measures or devices which may be deemed to have an "anti-takeover effect."

TRADING ON THE NASDAQ NATIONAL MARKET SYSTEM

We have applied to have our common stock approved for quotation on the Nasdaq under the symbol "CPST".

TRANSFER AGENT AND REGISTRAR

The transfer agent and registrar for our common stock will be ChaseMellon Shareholder Services.

SHARES ELIGIBLE FOR FUTURE SALE

Sales of substantial amounts of common stock in the public market following the offering could adversely affect the market price of the common stock and adversely affect our ability to raise capital at a time and on terms favorable to us.

Of the 73,262,712 shares to be outstanding after the offering, the 9,090,909 shares of common stock offered by us pursuant to this offering and approximately 41,717,228 additional shares of common stock will be freely tradeable without restriction in the public market unless such shares are held by "affiliates," as that term is defined in Rule 144(a) under the Securities Act. For purposes of Rule 144, an "affiliate" of an issuer is a person that, directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls, or is controlled by or is under common control with, such issuer. The remaining shares of common stock to be outstanding after the offering are "restricted securities" under the Securities Act and may be sold in the public market upon the expiration of specified holding periods under Rule 144, subject to the volume, manner of sale and other limitations of Rule 144.

In addition, as of May 31, 2000, there were outstanding common and preferred stock warrants exercisable for 3,569,424 shares of common stock, and options issued and outstanding to purchase 5,599,479 shares of common stock. An additional 3,731,329 shares were reserved for issuance under our option plans. We intend to register the shares of common stock issued or reserved for issuance under our option plans or separate option agreements as soon as practicable following the date of this prospectus.

Holders of approximately 55.1 million shares of common stock are entitled to registration rights with respect to such shares for resale under the Securities Act. If such holders, by exercising their registration rights, cause a large number of shares to be registered and sold in the public market, these sales could have an adverse effect on the market price for the common stock.

LOCK-UP ARRANGEMENTS

Our executive officers and directors and certain other shareholders have agreed not to sell or otherwise dispose of any shares of common stock for a period of 180 days after the date of this prospectus without the prior written consent of Goldman, Sachs & Co. We have agreed not to sell or otherwise dispose of any shares of our common stock for a period of 180 days after the date of this prospectus. See "Underwriting".

VALIDITY OF COMMON STOCK

The validity of the shares of common stock offered hereby will be passed upon for us by Latham & Watkins, Los Angeles, California and for the underwriters by Sullivan & Cromwell, New York, New York.

EXPERTS

Deloitte & Touche LLP, independent auditors, have audited our financial statement and financial statement schedule at December 31, 1998 and 1999, and for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 1999, as set forth in their reports. We have included our financial statements and financial statement schedules in the prospectus and elsewhere in the registration statement in reliance on Deloitte & Touche LLP's reports, given on their authority as experts in accounting and auditing.

Ernst & Young LLP, independent auditors, have audited our financial statements and financial statement schedule at December 31, 1997, and for the year ended December 31, 1997, as set forth in their report (which contain an explanatory paragraph describing conditions that raise substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern as described in Note 1 to those financial statements). We have included our financial statements and financial statement schedules in the prospectus and elsewhere in the registration statement in reliance on Ernst & Young LLP's report, given on their authority as experts in accounting and auditing.

CHANGE OF AUDITORS

In August 1998, the Board of Directors elected to change our independent auditors, from Ernst & Young, LLP, to Deloitte & Touche LLP. In connection with Ernst & Young LLP's audit of the financial statements for the years ended December 31, 1995, 1996 and 1997, and in connection with the subsequent period up to August 1998, there were no disagreements with Ernst & Young LLP on any matters of accounting principles or practices, financial statements disclosure or auditing scope or procedures, nor any reportable events. Ernst & Young LLP's report on our financial statements for the years ended December 31, 1995, 1996 and 1997 contained no adverse opinion or disclaimer of opinion and was not modified or qualified as to uncertainty, audit scope or accounting principles except for a going concern emphasis paragraph for each of the three years. The decision to change auditors was approved by our board of directors. We have provided Ernst & Young LLP with a copy of the disclosure contained in this section of the prospectus.

UNDERWRITING

Capstone and the underwriters named below have entered into an underwriting agreement with respect to the shares being offered. Subject to conditions, each underwriter has severally agreed to purchase the number of shares indicated in the following table. Goldman, Sachs & Co., Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, and Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated are the representatives of the underwriters.

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

Underwriters	*Number of Shares*
<S>	*<C>*
Goldman, Sachs & Co.	
Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated	
Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated	
Total.....	*9,090,909*

</TABLE>

If the underwriters sell more shares than the total number set forth in the table above, the underwriters have an option to buy up to an additional 1,363,636 shares from Capstone to cover such sales. They may exercise that option for 30 days. If any shares are purchased pursuant to this option, the underwriters will severally purchase shares in approximately the same proportion as set forth in the table above.

The following table shows the per share and total underwriting discounts and commissions to be paid to the underwriters by Capstone. Such amounts are shown assuming both no exercise and full exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares.

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	Paid by Capstone	
	No Exercise	Full Exercise
<S>	*<C>*	*<C>*
Per Share	*$*	*$*
Total	*$*	*$*

</TABLE>

Shares sold by the underwriters to the public will initially be offered at the initial public offering price set forth on the cover of this prospectus. Any shares sold by the underwriters to securities dealers may be sold at a discount of up to $ per share from the initial public offering price. Any such securities dealers may resell any shares purchased from the underwriters to certain other brokers or dealers at a discount of up to $ per share from the initial offering price. If all the shares are not sold at the initial offering price, the representatives may change the offering price and the other selling terms.

Capstone, its directors, officers and persons owning its common stock have agreed with the underwriters not to dispose of or hedge any of their common stock or securities convertible into or exchangeable for shares of common stock during the period from the date of this prospectus continuing through the date 180 days after the date of this prospectus, except with the prior written consent of the representatives. This agreement does not apply to gifts or transfers to affiliates or transactions under any existing employee benefit plans. See "Shares Eligible for Future Sale" for a discussion of various transfer restrictions.

Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for the shares. The initial public offering price will be negotiated among Capstone and the representatives. Among the facts to be considered in determining the initial public offering price of the shares, in addition to prevailing market conditions, will be our historical performance, estimates of the business potential and earnings prospects of Capstone, an assessment of our management and the consideration of the above factors in relation to market valuation of companies in related businesses.

At Capstone's request, the underwriters have reserved up to 909,090 shares of the common stock offered hereby for sale, at the initial public offering price, to employees, customers and other friends of Capstone through a directed share program. The number of shares available for sale to the general public will be reduced to the extent these persons purchase the reserved shares. We cannot assure you that any of the reserved shares will be so purchased. Any reserved shares not so purchased will be offered by the underwriters to the general public on the same basis as other shares offered hereby.

Capstone will apply to have the common stock included for quotation on the Nasdaq National Market under the symbol of "CPST".

In connection with the offering, the underwriters may purchase and sell shares of common stock in the open market. These transactions may include short sales, stabilizing transactions and purchases to cover positions created by short sales. Short sales involve the sale by the underwriters of a greater number of shares than they are required to purchase in the offering. Stabilizing transactions consist of certain bids or purchases made for the purpose of preventing or retarding a decline in the market price of the common stock while the offering is in progress.

The underwriters also may impose a penalty bid. This occurs when a particular underwriter repays to the underwriters a portion of the underwriting discount received by it because the representatives have repurchased shares sold by or for the account of such underwriter in stabilizing or short covering transactions.

These activities by the underwriters may stabilize, maintain or otherwise affect the market price of the common stock. As a result, the price of the common stock may be higher than the price that otherwise might exist in the open market. If these activities are commenced, they may be discontinued by the underwriters at any time. These transactions may be effected on the Nasdaq National Market, in the over-the-counter market or otherwise.

A prospectus in electronic format may be made available on the Web sites maintained by one or more underwriters or securities dealers. The representatives of the underwriters may agree to allocate a number of shares to

underwriters for sale to their online brokerage account holders. Internet distribution will be allocated by the representatives to underwriters that may make Internet distributions on the same basis as other allocations. In addition, shares may be sold by the underwriters to securities dealers who resell shares to online brokerage account holders.

The underwriters do not expect sales to discretionary accounts to exceed 5% of the total number of shares offered.

Capstone estimates that its share of the total expenses of the offering, excluding underwriting discounts and commissions, will be approximately $2,000,000.

Capstone has agreed to indemnify the several underwriters against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act of 1933.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

We have filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission a registration statement on Form S-1 (including the exhibits and schedules thereto) under the Securities Act and the rules and regulations thereunder, for the registration of the common stock offered hereby. This prospectus is part of the registration statement. This prospectus does not contain all the information included in the registration statement because we have omitted parts of the registration statement as permitted by the Securities and Exchange Commission's rules and regulations. For further information about us and our common stock, you should refer to the registration statement. Statements contained in this prospectus as to any contract, agreement or other document referred to are not necessarily complete. Where the contract or other document is an exhibit to the registration statement, each statement is qualified by the provisions of that exhibit.

You can inspect and copy all or any portion of the registration statements or any reports, statements or other information we file at the public reference facility maintained by the Securities and Exchange Commission at Room 1024, 450 Fifth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20549, and at the SEC's regional offices at Seven World Trade Center, 13th Floor, New York, New York 10048 and 500 West Madison Street, Suite 1400, Chicago, Illinois 60661. You may call the Securities and Exchange Commission at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information about the operation of the public reference rooms. Copies of all or any portion of the registration statement can be obtained from the Public Reference Section of the Securities and Exchange Commission, 450 Fifth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20549, at prescribed rates. In addition, the registration statement is publicly available through the Securities and Exchange Commission's site on the Internet's World Wide Web, located at http://www.sec.gov.

We will also file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the Securities and Exchange Commission. You can also request copies of these documents, for a copying fee, by writing to the Securities and Exchange Commission. We intend to furnish to our stockholders annual reports containing audited financial statements for each fiscal year.

CAPSTONE TURBINE CORPORATION

INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders

Capstone Turbine Corporation:

We have audited the accompanying balance sheets of Capstone Turbine Corporation (the "Company") as of December 31, 1998 and 1999, and the related statements of operations, stockholders' deficiency, and cash flows for the years then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and

perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, such financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Capstone Turbine Corporation as of December 31, 1998 and 1999, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the years then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP

Los Angeles, California

March 20, 2000 (May 26, 2000 for paragraph 1 of Note 13)

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT AUDITORS

The Board of Directors and Stockholders
Capstone Turbine Corporation

We have audited the accompanying statement of operations, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for the year ended December 31, 1997. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the results of Capstone Turbine Corporation's operations and cash flows for the year ended December 31, 1997, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States.

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared assuming that the Capstone Turbine Corporation will continue as a going concern. As more fully described in Note 1, the Company has incurred significant operating losses and continues to need to raise additional funding. These conditions raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. The financial statements do not include any adjustments to reflect the possible future effects on the recoverability and classification of assets or amounts and classification of liabilities that may result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

/s/ ERNST & YOUNG LLP

Woodland Hills, California
April 3, 1998, except for paragraph 1
of Note 13, as to which

the date is May 26, 2000

CAPSTONE TURBINE CORPORATION

BALANCE SHEETS

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	DECEMBER 31,		MARCH 31,	MARCH 31, 2000 PRO FORMA
	1998	1999	2000	(UNAUDITED)
			(UNAUDITED)	(NOTE 12)
<S>	*<C>*	*<C>*	*<C>*	*<C>*
ASSETS				
Current Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents (Note 2)	*$ 4,943,000*	*$ 6,858,000*	*$ 122,381,000*	
Accounts receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of $3,000 in 1998 and $50,000 in 1999	*79,000*	*2,425,000*	*2,297,000*	

Accounts receivable from related parties (Note 10).....	17,000			
Inventory (Note 3).....	8,703,000	8,803,000	11,212,000	
Prepaid expenses and other current assets.....	808,000	2,217,000	1,784,000	
Total current assets.....	14,550,000	20,303,000	137,674,000	
Equipment and Leasehold Improvements (Notes 2 and 7):				
Machinery, equipment, and furniture.....	8,938,000	11,824,000	12,128,000	
Leasehold improvements.....	182,000	137,000	137,000	
Molds and tooling.....	397,000	541,000	607,000	
	9,517,000	12,502,000	12,872,000	
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization.....	2,706,000	4,570,000	5,287,000	
Total equipment and leasehold improvements.....	6,811,000	7,932,000	7,585,000	
Deposits on Fixed Assets (Note 7).....	4,340,000	3,374,000	3,403,000	
Other Assets.....	69,000	422,000	441,000	
Intangible Assets, Net (Note 10).....		4,896,000	16,662,000	
Total.....	$ 25,770,000	$ 36,927,000	$ 165,765,000	
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' (DEFICIENCY) EQUITY				
Current Liabilities:				
Accounts payable.....	$ 1,230,000	$ 1,728,000	$ 1,706,000	
Accrued salaries and wages.....	520,000	677,000	565,000	
Other accrued liabilities.....	3,957,000	2,340,000	2,813,000	
Accrued warranty reserve.....	873,000	3,168,000	4,186,000	
Deferred revenue (Notes 2 and 10).....		4,696,000	9,432,000	
Current portion of capital lease obligations (Note 7).....	1,051,000	1,400,000	1,572,000	
Total current liabilities.....	7,631,000	14,009,000	20,274,000	
Long-Term Portion of Capital Lease Obligations (Note 7).....	3,398,000	4,499,000	4,886,000	
Accrued Dividends Payable (Note 5).....	4,268,000	6,175,000	6,683,000	--
Commitments and Contingencies (Note 7)				
Redeemable Preferred Stock, 80,000,000 Shares Authorized (Notes 5 and 11):				
Series A preferred stock, $.001 par value; 6,570,000 shares issued and outstanding (involuntary liquidation preference of $6,570,000, net of unamortized accretion of origination fees of $49,000, $37,000 and $34,000) at December 31, 1998 and 1999 and March 31, 2000, respectively.....	6,521,000	15,183,000	23,466,000	--
Series B preferred stock, $.001 par value; 3,333,334 shares issued and outstanding (involuntary liquidation preference of $5,000,000, net of unamortized accretion of origination fees of $44,000, $34,000 and $32,000) at December 31, 1998 and 1999 and March 31, 2000, respectively.....	4,956,000	8,928,000	13,300,000	--
Series C preferred stock, $.001 par value; 7,655,018 shares issued and outstanding (involuntary liquidation preference of $15,310,000, net of unamortized accretion of origination fees of $341,000, $266,000 and $247,000) at December 31, 1998 and 1999 and March 31, 2000, respectively.....	14,969,000	23,324,000	33,665,000	--
Series D preferred stock, $.001 par value; 3,125,000 shares issued and outstanding (involuntary liquidation preference of $12,500,000, net of unamortized accretion of origination fees of $18,000, $14,000 and $13,000) at December 31, 1998 and 1999, and March 31, 2000, respectively.....	12,482,000	14,313,000	19,542,000	--
Series E preferred stock, $.001 par value; 10,664,111 shares issued and outstanding (involuntary liquidation preference of $63,985,000, net of unamortized accretion of origination fees of $1,283,000, $995,000 and $924,000) at December 31, 1998 and 1999 and March 31, 2000, respectively.....	62,696,000	62,984,000	79,809,000	--
Series F preferred stock, $.001 par value; 11,129,246 shares issued and outstanding (involuntary liquidation preference of $22,258,000, net of unamortized accretion of origination fees of $2,697,000 and $2,520,000) at December 31, 1999 and March 31, 2000.....	--	20,903,000	25,305,000	--
Series G preferred stock, $.001 par value; 35,698,985 shares issued and outstanding (involuntary liquidation preference of $142,796,000, net of unamortized accretion of origination fees of $15,197,000) at March 31, 2000....	--	--	221,320,000	--
Promissory notes associated with Series G preferred stock.....	--	10,834,000	--	--
Total redeemable preferred stock.....	101,624,000	156,469,000	416,407,000	--
Stockholders' (Deficiency) Equity (Notes 5, 6, and 11):				
Common stock, $.001 par value; 135,000,000 shares authorized; 2,171,266, 2,377,826, 5,251,235, and 58,494,065 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 1998, 1999, March 31, 2000, and March 31, 2000 pro forma respectively.....	2,000	2,000	5,000	58,000
Additional paid-in capital.....	--	--	--	423,037,000
Accumulated deficit.....	(91,153,000)	(144,227,000)	(282,490,000)	(282,490,000)
Total stockholders' (deficiency) equity.....	(91,151,000)	(144,225,000)	(282,485,000)	140,605,000

Total	$ 25,770,000	$ 36,927,000	$ 165,765,000	165,765,000

</TABLE>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

CAPSTONE TURBINE CORPORATION

STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31,			QUARTERS ENDED MARCH 31,	
	1997	1998	1999	1999	2000
				(UNAUDITED)	
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>
Revenues (Notes 2 and 10):					
Product revenue	$ 1,510,000	$ 76,000	$ 6,694,000	$ 222,000	$ 3,746,000
Contract revenue	113,000	8,000	--	--	--
Total revenues	1,623,000	84,000	6,694,000	222,000	3,746,000
Cost of Goods Sold (Note 3)	8,147,000	5,335,000	15,629,000	1,233,000	5,124,000
Gross Profit (Loss)	(6,524,000)	(5,251,000)	(8,935,000)	(1,011,000)	(1,378,000)
Operating Costs and Expenses:					
Research and development	13,281,000	19,019,000	9,151,000	2,264,000	2,441,000
Selling, general, and administrative	10,946,000	10,257,000	11,191,000	2,502,000	4,384,000
Total operating costs and expenses	24,227,000	29,276,000	20,342,000	4,766,000	6,825,000
Interest Income	873,000	1,437,000	452,000	97,000	723,000
Interest Expense	(168,000)	(309,000)	(721,000)	(115,000)	(336,000)
Other (Expense)/Income	(506,000)	327,000	17,000	11,000	6,000
Profit (Loss) Before Income Taxes	(30,552,000)	(33,072,000)	(29,529,000)	(5,784,000)	(7,810,000)
Provision for Income Taxes (Note 4)	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Net Income (Loss)	(30,553,000)	(33,073,000)	(29,530,000)	(5,785,000)	(7,811,000)
Preferred Stock Dividends and Accretion	(1,419,000)	(2,096,000)	(26,700,000)	(554,000)	(139,932,000)
Net Loss Attributable to Common Stockholders	$(31,972,000)	$(35,169,000)	$(56,230,000)	$(6,339,000)	$(147,743,000)
Weighted Average Common Shares Outstanding	1,699,196	1,980,478	2,292,242	2,177,088	4,048,970
Net Loss Per Share of Common Stock -- Basic and Diluted	$ (18.82)	$ (17.76)	$ (24.53)	$ (2.91)	$ (36.49)

</TABLE>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

CAPSTONE TURBINE CORPORATION

STATEMENT OF STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIENCY

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	COMMON STOCK		ADDITIONAL		
	SHARES OUTSTANDING	AMOUNT	PAID-IN CAPITAL	ACCUMULATED DEFICIT	TOTAL
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>
Balances at January 1, 1997 as previously reported	2,588,732	$3,000	$	$ (24,179,000)	$ (24,176,000)
Three-for-five common stock split	(1,035,493)	(1,000)	1,000		--
Balance, January 1, 1997, As Adjusted	1,553,239	2,000	1,000	(24,179,000)	(24,176,000)
Issuance of common stock	44,339		41,000		41,000
Exercise of stock options and warrants	237,076		50,000		50,000
Accretion of preferred stock			(92,000)	(114,000)	(206,000)
Dividends accrued for Series A preferred stock				(297,000)	(297,000)
Dividends accrued for Series B preferred stock				(143,000)	(143,000)
Dividends accrued for Series C preferred stock				(302,000)	(302,000)
Dividends accrued for Series D preferred stock				(209,000)	(209,000)
Dividends accrued for Series E preferred stock				(262,000)	(262,000)
Net loss				(30,553,000)	(30,553,000)

Balance, December 31, 1997	1,834,654	2,000	--	(56,059,000)	(56,057,000)
Exchange of common stock (Note 5)	(182,639)		(70,000)		(70,000)
Exercise of stock options	519,250		145,000		145,000
Accretion of preferred stock			(75,000)	(295,000)	(370,000)
Dividends accrued for Series A preferred stock				(329,000)	(329,000)
Dividends accrued for Series B preferred stock				(157,000)	(157,000)
Dividends accrued for Series C preferred stock				(333,000)	(333,000)
Dividends accrued for Series D preferred stock				(231,000)	(231,000)
Dividends accrued for Series E preferred stock				(676,000)	(676,000)
Net loss				(33,073,000)	(33,073,000)
Balance, December 31, 1998	2,171,265	2,000	--	(91,153,000)	(91,151,000)
Common stock warrants granted (Note 5)			2,969,000		2,969,000
Common stock options granted (Note 6)			135,000		135,000
Exercise of stock options and warrants	206,561		53,000		53,000
Accretion of preferred stock			(3,157,000)	(21,637,000)	(24,794,000)
Dividends accrued for Series A preferred stock				(363,000)	(363,000)
Dividends accrued for Series B preferred stock				(174,000)	(174,000)
Dividends accrued for Series C preferred stock				(368,000)	(368,000)
Dividends accrued for Series D preferred stock				(255,000)	(255,000)
Dividends accrued for Series E preferred stock				(747,000)	(747,000)
Net loss				(29,530,000)	(29,530,000)
Balance, December 31, 1999	2,377,826	2,000	--	(144,227,000)	(144,225,000)
Common stock warrants granted			8,132,000		8,132,000
Common stock options granted			269,000		269,000
Exercise of stock options and warrants	2,873,409	3,000	1,079,000		1,082,000
Accretion of preferred stock			(9,480,000)	(40,377,000)	(49,857,000)
Dividends accrued for Series A preferred stock				(97,000)	(97,000)
Dividends accrued for Series B preferred stock				(46,000)	(46,000)
Dividends accrued for Series C preferred stock				(98,000)	(98,000)
Dividends accrued for Series D preferred stock				(68,000)	(68,000)
Dividends accrued for Series E preferred stock				(199,000)	(199,000)
Beneficial conversion feature for Series G preferred stock (Note 11)				(89,567,000)	(89,567,000)
Net loss				(7,811,000)	(7,811,000)
Balance, March 31, 2000 Unaudited	5,251,235	$5,000	$ --	$(282,490,000)	$(282,485,000)

</TABLE>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

CAPSTONE TURBINE CORPORATION

STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31,			QUARTERS ENDED MARCH 31,	
	1997	1998	1999	1999	2000
				(UNAUDITED)	
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:					
Net loss	$(30,553,000)	$(33,073,000)	$(29,530,000)	$(5,785,000)	$ (7,811,000)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:					
Depreciation and amortization	944,000	1,660,000	2,356,000	573,000	1,250,000
Provision for inventory reserve	3,918,000	681,000	1,120,000		
Inventory writedown to net realizable value		4,225,000			
Loss on sale of equipment	150,000	30,000	239,000		
Non-employee stock compensation	41,000	1,050,000	80,000		60,000
Employee stock compensation			131,000		269,000
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:					
Accounts receivable	233,000	51,000	(2,329,000)	(108,000)	128,000
Prepaid expenses and other assets	(864,000)	360,000	(1,328,000)	(145,000)	933,000
Inventory	(5,638,000)	(9,318,000)	(1,220,000)	(181,000)	(2,409,000)
Accounts payable	3,952,000	(3,856,000)	497,000	(447,000)	(22,000)
Accrued salaries and wages	206,000	106,000	157,000	(520,000)	(112,000)
Other accrued liabilities	2,178,000	1,930,000	(1,617,000)	(2,644,000)	(27,000)

Accrued warranty reserve	424,000	(55,000)	2,295,000	113,000	1,017,000
Deferred revenue	(707,000)	(30,000)	4,696,000	255,000	4,736,000
Net cash used in operating activities	(25,716,000)	(36,239,000)	(24,453,000)	(8,889,000)	(1,988,000)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:					
Acquisition of equipment and leasehold improvements	(3,524,000)	(4,016,000)	(2,449,000)	(458,000)	(328,000)
Proceeds from sale of equipment	1,183,000	3,140,000	2,338,000	317,000	791,000
Deposits on fixed assets	(2,207,000)	(2,133,000)	(78,000)	181,000	(29,000)
Intangible assets			(5,000,000)		(4,000,000)
Net cash (used in) provided by investing activities	(4,548,000)	(3,009,000)	(5,189,000)	40,000	(3,566,000)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:					
Repayment of capital lease obligations	(226,000)	(517,000)	(1,119,000)	(254,000)	(368,000)
Exercise of stock options	50,000	145,000	41,000	5,000	311,000
Exercise of warrants			12,000	0	771,000
Net proceeds from issuance of Series D preferred stock	12,475,000				
Net proceeds from issuance of Series E preferred stock	61,064,000				
Net proceeds from promissory notes associated with Series F preferred stock				12,694,000	
Net proceeds from issuance of Series F preferred stock			21,789,000		
Proceeds from promissory notes associated with Series G preferred stock			10,834,000		
Net proceeds from issuance of Series G preferred stock					120,363,000
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	73,363,000	(372,000)	31,557,000	12,445,000	121,077,000
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	43,099,000	(39,620,000)	1,915,000	3,596,000	115,523,000
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning of Year	1,464,000	44,563,000	4,943,000	4,943,000	6,858,000
Cash and Cash Equivalents, End of Year	$ 44,563,000	$ 4,943,000	$ 6,858,000	$ 8,539,000	$122,381,000
Supplemental Disclosures of Cash Flow Information --					
Cash paid during the year for:					
Interest	$ 168,000	$ 309,000	$ 630,000	$ 115,000	$ 190,000
Income taxes	$ 1,000	$ 1,000	$ 1,000	$ 1,000	$ 1,000

</TABLE>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

CAPSTONE TURBINE CORPORATION

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. DESCRIPTION OF THE COMPANY

Capstone Turbine Corporation (the "Company") was formed to develop, manufacture, and market turbine generator sets for use in stationary, vehicular, and other electrical distributed generation applications. The Company was organized in 1988, but has only been commercially producing the turbine generator sets since 1998. Because the Company is in the early stages of selling the products with relatively few customers, the Company has had uneven order flow from period to period.

The Company has incurred significant operating losses since its inception. Management anticipates incurring additional losses until the Company can produce sufficient revenues to cover costs. There can be no assurance that the Company will achieve or sustain profitability or positive cash flow from its operations.

To date, the Company has funded its activities primarily through private equity offerings. The Company received proceeds, net of origination fees, of approximately $128,098,000 through the issuance of Series G preferred stock in a private placement which closed on February 24, 2000. The Company expects to obtain additional funding through private or public equity offerings until such time as it achieves positive cash flow from operations; however, there can be no assurance that such financing will be available on terms satisfactory to the Company or that positive operating cash flows will be achieved.

UNAUDITED CONDENSED INTERIM FINANCIAL STATEMENTS -- The condensed financial statements as of March 31, 2000 and for the quarters ended March 31, 1999 and 2000 are unaudited. In the opinion of management, the unaudited financial statements have been prepared on the same basis as the audited financial statements and include all adjustments, consisting of normal recurring adjustments, necessary for a fair presentation of the financial position and the result of operations as of such date and for such periods. Results of interim periods are not necessarily indicative of the result to be expected for the entire fiscal year.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

CASH EQUIVALENTS -- The Company considers only those investments that are highly liquid, readily convertible to cash, and mature within three months from the date of purchase as cash equivalents.

DEPRECIATION AND AMORTIZATION -- Depreciation and amortization are provided using the straight-line method over estimated useful lives of the related assets, ranging from three to five years. Leasehold improvements are amortized over the period of the lease or the estimated useful life of the asset, whichever is shorter. Amortization of assets under capital leases is included with depreciation and amortization expense. Depreciation and amortization expense was $944,000, $1,660,000 and $2,356,000 for the years ended December 31, 1997, 1998 and 1999, respectively.

LONG-LIVED ASSETS -- The Company reviews the recoverability of long-lived assets whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value of such assets may not be recoverable. If the expected future cash flows from the use of such assets (undiscounted and without interest charges) are less than the carrying value, the Company's policy is to record a write-down, which is determined based on the difference between the carrying value of the assets and their estimated fair value.

PRODUCT AND CONTRACT REVENUES -- Product revenue is recognized upon shipment of the product to the customer as the shipping terms are Ex Works Capstone. There are no rights of return

privileges on product sales. Contract revenue derived from research and development projects is recognized as revenues upon the completion of specified milestones.

WARRANTY POLICY -- Estimated future warranty obligations are provided for by charges to operations in the period in which the related revenue is recognized. The warranty reserve is based upon historical and projected product failure rates, estimated costs to repair or replace a unit and the number of units covered under the warranty period.

DEFERRED REVENUE -- Deferred revenue consists of customer deposits. Deferred revenue will be recognized upon shipment of the product to the customer.

ACCOUNTING FOR STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION -- Statement of Financial Accounting Standards ("SFAS") No. 123, "Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation," was effective for the Company beginning January 1, 1996. SFAS No. 123 requires expanded disclosures of stock-based compensation arrangements with employees and encourages (but does not require) compensation cost to be measured based on the fair value of the equity instrument awarded. Under SFAS No. 123, the fair value of stock-based awards to employees is calculated through the use of option pricing models even though such models were developed to estimate the fair value of freely tradable and fully transferable options, without vesting restrictions, which significantly differ from the Company's stock option awards. Companies are permitted, however, to continue to apply Accounting Principle Board Opinion ("APB Opinion") No. 25, "Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees," which recognizes compensation cost based on the intrinsic value of the equity instrument awarded. The Company has elected to continue to apply APB Opinion No. 25 in its employee stock-based compensation arrangements (see Note 6). Expense for common stock options granted to non-employees is recorded based upon the fair value of the equity instrument awarded calculated through the use of an option pricing model.

RISK CONCENTRATIONS -- Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk consist primarily of cash equivalents and accounts receivable. The Company places its cash equivalents with high credit quality institutions.

Two customers account for 31% and 22% of the Company's revenues for the year ended December 31, 1997. The Company had no other customers which represent 10% or more of its sales. The Company had sales to a single customer of $1,858,000 that represented approximately 28% of the Company's revenues for the year ended December 31, 1999. The Company has net accounts receivable from two customers of approximately $275,000 and $277,000, respectively, that each represented approximately 11% of total accounts receivable at December 31, 1999.

There is a sole source of recuperator cores, a key component, used in the Company's products. The Company is not aware of any other suppliers who would produce these cores to the Company's specifications and time requirements. Although the Company has a license agreement which would permit the production of the cores in-house in the event the vendor terminates production, the Company would not be able to assume production without significant delays and interruptions.

ESTIMATES AND ASSUMPTIONS -- The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make certain estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

NET LOSS PER COMMON SHARE -- Basic loss per common share is computed using the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding for the period. Diluted loss per common share reflects the potential dilution that could occur if securities were exercised or converted into common stock. The weighted-average

number of common shares outstanding, was 1,699,196,

1,980,478 and 2,292,242 in 1997, 1998 and 1999, respectively. The impact of common stock options, outstanding preferred stock, warrants for preferred stock, and warrants for common stock have not been included for purposes of the computation of diluted earnings per share as their inclusion would have had an antidilutive effect on the per-share amounts for the periods presented; therefore, diluted loss per share is equal to basic loss per share. Antidilutive common stock options and warrants were 2,625,508, 3,417,664 and 14,303,142 in 1997, 1998 and 1999, respectively.

SUPPLEMENTAL CASH FLOW INFORMATION -- During 1997, 1998 and 1999, the Company financed machinery purchases of $1,230,000, $3,162,000 and $2,467,000, respectively, through capital lease obligations.

During 1997, the Company issued 3,125,000 and 10,453,145 shares of Series D and E preferred stock, respectively. During 1998, the Company issued 170,000, 53,407 and 209,966 additional shares of Series A, C and E preferred stock, respectively. During 1999, the Company issued 1,000 additional shares of Series E preferred stock and 11,129,246 shares of Series F preferred stock.

During 1998 and 1999, the Company issued approximately $1,534,000 and $76,000, respectively, of preferred stock for services rendered by several vendors, of which approximately $1,050,000 and $76,000 was expensed during 1998 and 1999, respectively, and approximately $484,000 was accrued at December 31, 1997. The expense was recorded at the fair value of services received.

During 1999, the Company granted 12,000 common stock options to a consultant. The fair value of these options was determined to be $37,000 of which $4,000 was recorded as expense in 1999. The remaining $33,000 will be recognized over the vesting period.

RECLASSIFICATIONS -- Certain reclassifications were made to the 1997 and 1998 financial statements in order to conform to the 1999 presentation.

SEGMENT REPORTING -- The Company is considered to be a single operating segment in conformity with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 131, "Disclosures about Segments of an Enterprise and Related Information." The business activities of said operating segment are the development, manufacture and sale of turbine generator sets. Following is the geographic revenue information:

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	1997	1998	1999
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>
North America	$1,623,000	$84,000	$4,811,000
Asia	--	--	1,608,000
Europe	--	--	275,000
Total Revenues	$1,623,000	$84,000	$6,694,000

</TABLE>

NEW ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENT -- In June 1998, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued SFAS No. 133, "Accounting for Derivative Instrument and Hedging Activities." SFAS No. 133 establishes accounting and reporting standards for derivative instruments. It requires the recognition of all derivatives as either assets or liabilities in the statement of position and measurement of the instruments at fair value. The Company is required to adopt SFAS No. 133, as amended by SFAS No. 137, "Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities -- Deferral of the Effective Date of SFAS No. 133," on January 1, 2001 and is currently evaluating the impact on the financial statements.

3. INVENTORIES

Inventories are stated at the lower of standard cost (which approximates actual cost on the first-in, first-out method) or market. The amounts below are net of $2,537,000, $3,243,000 and $3,243,000 of obsolescence reserves at December 31, 1998 and 1999 and March 31, 2000, respectively.

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	DECEMBER 31,		MARCH 31,
	1998	1999	2000
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>
Raw materials	$7,954,000	$7,579,000	$ 9,864,000
Work in process	749,000	1,036,000	1,131,000
Finished goods		188,000	217,000
	$8,703,000	$8,803,000	$11,212,000

</TABLE>

4. INCOME TAXES

Significant components of the Company's deferred income tax assets (liabilities) and related valuation allowance at December 31, 1998 and 1999 are as follows:

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31,	
	1998	1999
<S>	<C>	<C>
Current deferred income tax assets:		
Inventory	$ 2,820,000	$ 1,389,000
Warranty reserve	374,000	1,356,000
Other	1,623,000	1,033,000
Current deferred income tax liabilities:		
State taxes	(2,733,000)	(3,968,000)
Other	(265,000)	(549,000)
Net current deferred income tax asset (liability)	1,819,000	(739,000)
Long-term deferred assets:		
Net operating loss carryforwards	32,704,000	43,656,000
Tax credit carryforwards	4,051,000	8,117,000
Net long-term deferred income tax asset	36,755,000	51,773,000
Valuation allowance	(38,574,000)	(51,034,000)
Total deferred income tax asset	$ --	$ --

</TABLE>

Due to the uncertainty surrounding the timing of realizing the benefits of its favorable tax attributes in future income tax returns, the Company has placed a valuation allowance against its otherwise recognizable deferred income tax assets.

The Company's net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards for federal and state income tax purposes at December 31, 1999 are as follows:

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

		EXPIRATION PERIOD
<S>	<C>	<C>
Federal NOL	$105,742,000	2008 to 2019
State NOL	88,178,000	2000 to 2004
Federal tax credit carryforwards	4,750,000	2008 to 2014
State tax credit carryforwards	3,367,000	2008 to 2014

</TABLE>

The net operating losses and federal and state tax credits can be carried forward to offset future taxable income, if any. Utilization of the net operating losses and tax credits are subject to an annual limitation due to the ownership change limitations provided by the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and similar state provisions.

A reconciliation of income tax benefit to the federal statutory rate follows:

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31,		
	1997	1998	1999
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>
Federal income tax at the statutory rate	$(10,388,000)	$(11,245,000)	$(10,040,000)
State taxes, net of federal benefit	(2,121,000)	(2,017,000)	(2,610,000)
Other	(1,411,000)	(3,277,000)	190,000
Valuation allowance	13,920,000	16,539,000	12,460,000
	$ --	$ --	$ --

</TABLE>

5. CAPITAL STRUCTURE

The preferred stock is convertible into common stock at each holder's option at any time after issuance. In the event of a public offering of the Company's equity securities in the amount of $30 million or greater and at a price no less than $13.33 per share (see Note 13), as adjusted, or an affirmative vote of the stockholders of each class of stock, all preferred stock

will automatically be converted into common stock.

Preferred stock, in most circumstances, is convertible to common stock on a one-for-one basis. The conversion rates may change in the event of a stock split, combination or, if any additional shares are issued at less than an earlier preferred stock series original issue price. If additional shares are issued at a price less than earlier issuances, the conversion rate is increased for those series by a factor based upon the original number of shares, the new shares issued and the total amount of consideration received by the Company for the new shares. As a result of the Series F preferred stock issuance on May 31, 1999, Series B, C, D, and E preferred stock are now convertible at a factor of 1.17, 1.28, 1.50 and 1.59, respectively. The voting rights of the Series A, Series B, Series C, Series D, Series E and Series F preferred stock are equal to the number of shares of common stock into which such shares may be converted.

Preferred stock must be redeemed by the Company if it receives written certification on or before August 30, 2002 that no less than 75 percent of the preferred stockholders have elected in favor of redemption. The Series A, Series B, Series C, Series D, Series E and Series F preferred stock redemption price is equal to the greater of $1.00, $1.50, $2.00, $4.00, $6.00 and $2.00 per share, respectively, or the fair market value per share at the redemption date. In the event that the preferred

stockholders elect in favor of redemption, the preferred stock will be redeemed in two equal installments on or about January 1, 2003 and January 1, 2004.

The Company is accreting the difference between the redemption value and the net proceeds received in each preferred stock offering under the effective interest method from the stock issuance date to the redemption dates. During 1999, the fair value of Series A, B, C, D and F exceeded the stated value which resulted in additional accretion of $8,650,000, $3,962,000, $8,280,000, $1,827,000 and $1,342,000, respectively.

Each share of Series A, B, C, D, E and F preferred stock entitles the holder to receive dividends at an annual rate of $.10, $.15, $.20, $.40, $.60 and $.20 per share, respectively, at the discretion and declaration of the Board of Directors. Dividends are payable in cash unless conversion to common stock occurs prior to payment. Upon conversion, unpaid dividends shall be deemed waived by the holders of all preferred stock. Until April 1, 1998, July 30, 2000, July 30, 2001, December 31, 2001, August 30, 2002, and February 26, 2004, the rights to dividends upon the issued and outstanding shares of Series A, B, C, D, E and F preferred stock, respectively, is non-cumulative, unless and until such dividends have been declared by the Board of Directors. After April 1, 1998, July 30, 2000, July 30, 2001, December 31, 2001, August 30, 2002, and February 26, 2004, the rights to dividends at a minimum of the respective rates from that date become cumulative regardless of formal declaration from the Board of Directors for Series A, B, C, D, E and F, respectively.

The Company records the preferred stock dividend accrual under the effective interest method. The actual cash liability was $493,000 and $1,150,000 at December 31, 1998 and 1999, respectively. No dividends have been declared or paid as of December 31, 1999.

In 1999, the Company received $10,834,000 in exchange for promissory notes associated with the Series G preferred stock from various stockholders. These notes represent promissory notes to the respective stockholders and bear interest from the deposit date until stock issuance at 5.54%. Interest expense associated with these notes was $90,000 for the year ended December 31, 1999 all of which is payable on the stock issuance date.

During 1998, the Company issued 170,000 shares of Series A, 53,407 shares of Series B and 80,992 shares of Series E preferred stock to various common stockholders in a one-for-one exchange for common stock.

In the event of liquidation, dissolution, or winding up the Company, the preferred stockholders, on a pro rata basis, shall be entitled to receive assets available for distribution, prior to any distribution to common stockholders.

The following table summarizes the Company's common and preferred stock warrants outstanding as of December 31, 1998 and 1999:

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	1998			1999		
	NUMBER OF COMMON SHARES ISSUABLE	EXERCISE PRICE	EXPIRATION DATE	NUMBER OF COMMON SHARES ISSUABLE	EXERCISE PRICE	EXPIRATION DATE
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>
Common stock warrants.....	73,213	$0.17	July 31, 1999	8,396,624	$0.33	February 26, 2006
				90,000	0.50	August 30, 2006
				40,606	5.00	October 31, 2006

	8,527,230

</TABLE>

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	1998			1999		
	NUMBER OF PREFERRED SHARES ISSUABLE	EXERCISE PRICE	EXPIRATION DATE	NUMBER OF PREFERRED SHARES ISSUABLE	EXERCISE PRICE	EXPIRATION DATE
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>
Preferred stock warrants:						
Series A	92,000	$1.00	December 5, 2003	92,000	$1.00	December 5, 2003
Series C	30,303	$3.30	July 31, 2001	30,303	$3.30	July 31, 2001
Series C	1,020,322	$2.00	February 28, 2003	1,020,322	$2.00	February 28, 2003
	1,142,625			1,142,625		

</TABLE>

In 1999, the Company granted 8,692,230 common stock warrants at a weighted average exercise price of $0.36. 8,396,624 warrants at an exercise price of $0.33 were issued to Series F preferred stock stockholders. The fair value on the date of grant was approximately $2,645,000 which was recorded as additional paid-in capital. 90,000 common stock warrants at an exercise price of $0.50 were granted to two stockholders relating to the Series G financing. The fair value on the date of grant was approximately $263,000 which was recorded as additional paid-in capital. 40,606 common stock warrants at an exercise price of $5.00 were granted to a lessor. The fair value on the date of grant was approximately $61,000 which was recorded as a prepaid asset and additional paid-in capital (see Note 10). The prepaid asset is being amortized as rent expense over the related lease term. The Company also granted 165,000 warrants at an exercise price of $0.50 to two stockholders relating to the Series G financing. The fair value of $483,000 was recorded as a liability at December 31, 1999, upon issuance in January 2000 the fair value was recorded as additional paid-in capital. These common stock warrants expire on August 31, 2006. The fair value of the common stock warrants were determined using the Black-Scholes model.

6. STOCK OPTION PLANS

The Company has an Incentive Stock Option Plan, which provides for the granting of options for the purchase of up to 7,800,000 shares of the Company's common stock. Under terms of the plan, options may be granted to employees, non-employee directors and consultants. Options principally vest over periods up to four years from the date of grant and generally expire ten years from such grant.

Prior to 1999, the Company issued common stock options at exercise prices equal to, or greater than, the fair value of its common stock. Accordingly, no stock-based compensation was recorded for those periods.

During 1999, the Company issued common stock options at less than the fair value of its common stock. Accordingly, the Company recorded stock-based compensation of $131,000 to

expense in 1999. This 1999 expense was included in cost of goods sold, research and development and selling, general and administrative expenses in the amount of $2,000, $24,000 and $105,000, respectively. At December 31, 1999, the Company had $977,000 in deferred stock compensation related to such options which will be recognized as stock-based compensation expense through 2003.

Information relating to the outstanding stock options is as follows:

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	SHARES	WEIGHTED-AVERAGE EXERCISE PRICE
<S>	<C>	<C>
Outstanding at January 1, 1997	1,765,523	0.27
Granted	480,900	0.93
Exercised	(237,076)	0.22
Canceled	(142,627)	0.35
Outstanding at December 31, 1997	1,866,720	0.43
Granted	1,604,100	1.32
Exercised	(519,250)	0.28
Canceled	(292,694)	0.55
Outstanding at December 31, 1998	2,658,876	0.98
Granted	2,952,720	0.37
Exercised	(133,348)	0.30
Canceled	(387,911)	1.02
Outstanding at December 31, 1999	5,090,337	0.63

			=========	

</TABLE>

Additional information regarding options outstanding at December 31, 1999, is as follows:

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	OPTIONS OUTSTANDING		OPTIONS EXERCISABLE
EXERCISE PRICES	NUMBER OF SHARES OUTSTANDING AT DECEMBER 31, 1999	WEIGHTED-AVERAGE REMAINING CONTRACTUAL LIFE (IN YEARS)	EXERCISABLE AT DECEMBER 31, 1999
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>
$0.17	28,782	4.7	28,782
0.25	159,002	5.8	155,443
0.33	3,085,601	9.1	575,434
0.50	63,900	9.8	
0.67	85,200	7.3	55,294
1.00	1,371,212	8.2	717,904
2.50	296,640	8.8	79,737
	5,090,337	8.7	1,612,594

</TABLE>

As of December 31, 1999, 1,612,594 shares were exercisable and 1,648,597 shares were available for future grant.

If the Company recognized employee stock option-related compensation expense in accordance with SFAS No. 123 and used the minimum value method for determining the fair value of options granted after December 31, 1994, its net loss attributable to common stockholders and net loss per share -- basic and diluted would have been $32,026,000 and $18.85, respectively, for the year ended

December 31, 1997, $35,370,000 and $17.86, respectively, for the year ended December 31, 1998 and $56,739,000 and $24.75, respectively, for the year ended December 31, 1999.

In computing the impact of SFAS No. 123, the weighted-average fair value of $.27, $.37 and $.45 for 1997, 1998 and 1999 stock option grants, respectively, was estimated at the dates of grant using the minimum value model with the following assumptions for 1997, 1998 and 1999: risk-free interest rate of approximately 6.0, 5.3 and 5.4 percent, and no assumed dividend yield. The weighted average expected life of the options was 6, 6, and 4 years for 1997, 1998 and 1999, respectively.

For purposes of determining the SFAS No. 123 pro forma compensation expense, the weighted-average fair value of the options is amortized over the vesting period.

7. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

At December 31, 1998 and 1999, respectively, the Company had equipment under capital leases with a cost of $5,235,000 and $7,703,000 and accumulated amortization of $969,000 and $2,276,000, respectively. The lease terms range from three to five years. The deferred gain on sale-leaseback capital lease obligations was $167,000 and $122,000 as of December 31, 1998 and 1999, respectively, which is being recognized as an offset to amortization expense over the useful life of the asset. The capital lease obligations are collateralized by the related assets.

The Company leases office, manufacturing and warehouse space under various non-cancelable operating leases. Rent expense related to these leases amounted to approximately $347,000, $819,000 and $954,000 for the years ended December 31, 1997, 1998 and 1999, respectively.

At December 31, 1999, the Company's commitments under noncancelable operating and capital leases were as follows:

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	1999	
YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31:	OPERATING LEASES	CAPITAL LEASES
<S>	<C>	<C>
2000	$ 755,000	$2,098,000
2001	723,000	1,880,000
2002	756,000	1,477,000
2003	772,000	1,445,000
2004	794,000	595,000
Thereafter	4,578,000	--
Total minimum lease payments	$8,378,000	7,495,000
</TABLE>

Less amount representing interest	1,596,000
Net present value	5,899,000
Less current portion	1,400,000
Long-term portion	$4,499,000

</TABLE>

At December 31, 1998 and 1999, the Company has approximately $134 million and $132 million, respectively, of commitments under a long-term purchase agreement for components and subassembly units which expires on August 25, 2007. Purchases under this agreement were $4.2 million, $8.5 million and $684,000 for the years ended December 31, 1997, 1998 and 1999, respectively. There are no required minimum yearly purchases under this agreement. The Company also has $4,340,000 and $3,374,000 of deposits with several companies for machinery and tooling for

future production in the normal course of business, respectively. The Company is committed to purchase approximately $2 million of the components and subassembly units in 2000.

The Company has a $1 million standby letter of credit which serves as a guarantee for one of the purchase commitments. This letter of credit expires on March 31, 2000.

A stockholder of the Company alleges damages as a result of alleged representations made by the Company and some of the Company's present and former officers in connection with the Series E Preferred Stock offering in 1997. As of March 20, 2000, it was not possible to determine what effect, if any, the ultimate resolution of this case would have on the Company's financial statements. (See Note 13).

The Company is involved in various other legal proceedings, claims, and litigation arising in the ordinary course of business. In the opinion of management, the outcome of such legal proceedings, claims, and litigation will not have a material adverse affect the Company's financial statements.

8. EQUIPMENT LEASE LINE

During 1997, the Company entered into an equipment lease line agreement with a leasing institution that provides for sale-leaseback transactions up to a cumulative maximum of $20,000,000. The equipment lease line was renewed during 1999 for one year and provides for sale-leaseback transactions up to a maximum of $10,000,000. Under this revised agreement, $4,394,000 was available for future financing transactions at December 31, 1999.

9. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN

The Company maintains a defined contribution 401(k) profit-sharing plan in which all employees are eligible to participate. Employees may contribute up to 15 percent of their eligible compensation. Employees are fully vested in their contributions to the plan. The plan also provides for both Company matching and discretionary contributions, which are to be determined by the Board of Directors. No Company contributions have been made to the plan since its inception.

10. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

During 1997, an affiliated company ceased operations. The Company purchased equipment and improvements in the amount of $590,000 from the affiliated company. Additionally, the Company assumed leases for certain facilities previously occupied by the affiliated company.

During 1997 and 1998, the Company was reimbursed $137,000 and $39,000, respectively, by a related company, for the use of the Company's office facility as well as for other expenses, and had a $17,000 receivable from that Company for these expenses as of December 31, 1998.

In 1999, the Company entered into non-exclusive marketing agreements with two distributors. These agreements include product purchase and equity investment commitments in Series G preferred stock on behalf of the distributors. Sales to these distributors were $1 million in 1999 and deferred revenue amounted to approximately $4.2 million as of December 31, 1999. Promissory notes related to Series G preferred stock from these distributors amounted to $6.2 million as of December 31, 1999.

In conjunction with the Series B preferred stock issuance in 1995 a shareholder acquired the exclusive marketing rights for certain territories. In 1999, the Company reacquired these marketing rights. As part of the agreement the Company paid $5 million toward a variable upfront payment to determine future royalty rates, which was capitalized as an intangible asset and is being amortized over 6 years. Accumulated amortization was $104,000 as of December 31, 1999. In January 2000,

the Company paid an additional $4 million toward the variable upfront payment which resulted in a future royalty rate of 4% to a maximum of $11.0 million. The future royalty rate maximum payment is accelerated in the event of a qualifying public offering. The agreement stipulates additional stock consideration of $5 million which is contingent upon future stock issuances. The criteria for payment of the stock consideration were not met as of December 31, 1999. On February 24, 2000, the Company issued 1,250,000 shares of the Series G preferred stock with a liquidation preference of $4.00 per share for no further consideration in fulfillment of the stock issuance obligation (See Note 11). This stock consideration is in addition to the upfront payments and does not affect the future royalty payments. The stock consideration, including the beneficial conversion feature, was recorded as an intangible asset and is being amortized over the six year period of the agreement. Sales made to this stockholder and an affiliate were $247,000 in 1999.

The Company has existing warrants with a lessor to purchase 30,303 shares of Series C preferred stock at a per share price equal to $3.30 per share which were issued in 1996.

During 1999, the Company granted a lessor 40,606 common stock warrants. The fair value on the date of grant was approximately $61,000 which was recorded as additional paid-in capital. Additional shares may be purchased by the lessor upon the Company obtaining additional financing under the Equipment lease line agreement. The lessor can exercise the warrants for no consideration and receive in exchange the number of common stock shares which represent the difference between the fair market value on the date exercised and the exercise price.

Certain vendors of the Company are also stockholders to which payments of $1,417,000, $4,587,000 and $3,370,000 were made during 1997, 1998 and 1999, respectively. The accounts payable to stockholders was $290,000 and $189,000 as of December 31, 1998 and 1999, respectively. Capital lease obligations to stockholders were $4,423,000 and $5,633,000 as of December 31, 1998 and 1999, respectively.

11. SERIES G PREFERRED STOCK ISSUANCE

On February 24, 2000, the company closed the Series G preferred stock issuance for $4.00 per share in a private placement. Proceeds, net of origination fees, to the Company approximated $128.1 million. 35,683,979 shares of Series G were issued which includes 1,250,000 shares issued to an existing stockholder for no consideration (see Note 10) and 58,979 shares issued to holders of promissory notes for accrued interest. The Series G preferred stock was issued with a beneficial conversion feature as the fair value of the common stock into which the preferred stock is convertible exceeds the carrying value. The beneficial conversion feature was determined to be approximately $89.6 million. This amount will be accounted for as an increase in and a charge to additional paid-in capital and an insubstance dividend to the preferred stockholders in the first quarter of 2000 and accordingly will increase the loss applicable to common stockholders.

The Company is committed to issue 739,577 common stock warrants at a per share exercise price of $0.67 to an investment banker for services rendered in conjunction with the Series G preferred stock offering. The fair value of these warrants will be recorded as origination fees at the time of issuance.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

12. PRO FORMA INFORMATION

PRO FORMA BALANCE SHEET INFORMATION (UNAUDITED) -- The Board of Directors authorized the Company to file a registration statement with the Securities and Exchange Commission permitting the Company to sell shares of common stock in an initial public offering ("IPO"). If the IPO is consummated, all shares of Series A, Series B, Series C, Series D, Series E, Series F and Series G preferred stock will automatically convert into shares of common stock at the conversion rates as discussed in Note 13. The unaudited pro forma balance sheet information reflects the conversion of the preferred stock and the waiver of accrued preferred stock dividends.

PRO FORMA NET LOSS PER SHARE (UNAUDITED) -- The following table sets forth, the computation of the unaudited pro forma basic and diluted loss per share for the year ended December 31, 1999 and the quarter ended March 31, 2000, assuming the conversion of the preferred stock, outstanding at each respective date, into shares of the Company's common stock effective upon the closing of the Company's IPO as if the conversion occurred at the date of issuance.

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1999	QUARTER ENDED MARCH 31, 2000
<S>	<C>	<C>
Numerator --		
Net loss available to common stockholders.....	$(29,530,000)	$(7,811,000)
Denominator:		
Weighted average common shares outstanding.....	2,292,242	4,048,970

Conversion of Series A preferred stock.....	3,942,000	3,942,000
Conversion of Series B preferred stock.....	2,346,867	2,346,867
Conversion of Series C preferred stock.....	5,900,958	5,900,958
Conversion of Series D preferred stock.....	2,808,988	2,808,988
Conversion of Series E preferred stock.....	10,147,169	10,147,169
Conversion of Series F preferred stock.....	6,677,548	6,677,548
Conversion of Series G preferred stock.....		21,419,391
Shares used in pro forma calculation.....	34,115,772	57,291,891
Pro forma basic and diluted loss per share.....	$ (0.87)	$ (.14)

</TABLE>

13. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

On May 26, 2000 a three-for-five reverse split of the Company's outstanding common stock became effective. All share and per share amounts in the accompanying financial statements have been retroactively restated to reflect this stock split. As a result of the stock split, Series A, B, C, D, E, F and G preferred stock are now convertible at a factor of .60, .70, .77, .90, .95, .60 and .60, respectively into common stock.

UNAUDITED

In February, 2000, 739,577 common stock warrants at a fair value of $7,649,000 were issued to an investment banking firm for consideration relating to the Series G preferred stock issuance.

During the quarter ended March 31, 2000, the Company issued stock options at less than the fair value of its common stock. Accordingly, the Company recorded stock-based compensation of $198,000 to expenses for the quarter ended March 31, 2000. The Company recorded stock-based compensation relating to the options granted in 1999 of $71,000 to expenses for the quarter ended March 31, 2000. Stock-based compensation expense was included in cost of goods sold, research and development and selling, general and administrative expenses in the amount of $11,000, $61,000

and $197,000, respectively. As of March 31, 2000, the Company had $7.3 million in deferred stock compensation related to stock options which will be recognized as stock-based compensation expense through 2004.

In May 2000, the Company entered into a stock repurchase agreement and a settlement agreement with two related stockholders whereby the Company agreed to reacquire shares of Series E preferred stock and pay a cash settlement. Pursuant to the agreements, the Company reacquired 2,319,129 shares at a per share price of $6.68, which is less than the carrying value on the reacquisition date. The excess carrying value over the reacquisition price will be recorded as additional paid-in capital and included as a component of net earnings available to common stockholders during the quarter ending June 30, 2000. The total cash settlement is $700,000, of which $500,000 is covered by insurance. The Company has recorded a liability for the loss associated with this agreement.

In May 2000, an amendment to three stockholder rights agreements reduced the minimum per share price for the automatic conversion of the Company's preferred stock in the event of a initial public offering to no less than $8.00 per share, as adjusted, on a post-reverse split basis.

RESTATEMENT

Subsequent to the issuance of the Company's financial statements for the quarter ended March 31, 2000, management determined that the fair value of the 1,250,000 shares of Series G preferred stock issued in connection with the repurchase of marketing rights, as discussed in Note 10, should be reflected in its entirety of $8,250,000 as an intangible asset. The Company had previously reflected only the $5,000,000, $4 per share, Series G issuance price as an intangible asset and treated the difference between the issuance price and the fair value as a beneficial conversion feature.

A summary of the significant effects of the restatement is as follows:

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	AS OF AND FOR THE QUARTER ENDED MARCH 31, 2000

	AS PREVIOUSLY REPORTED	AS RESTATED
<S>	<C>	<C>
BALANCE SHEET DATA:		
Intangible assets	$ 13,463,000	$ 16,662,000
Accumulated deficit	(285,689,000)	(282,490,000)
Total stockholders' deficiency	(285,684,000)	(282,485,000)
Pro forma accumulated deficit	(285,689,000)	(282,490,000)
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS DATA:		
Selling, general and administrative expenses	4,333,000	4,384,000
Net loss	(7,760,000)	(7,811,000)
Preferred stock dividends and accretion	(143,182,000)	(139,932,000)
Net loss attributable to common stockholders	(150,942,000)	(147,743,000)
Net loss per share of common stock -- basic and diluted	(37.28)	(36.49)

</TABLE>

* * * * * *

[COLLAGE OF PHOTOS: TURBINE BLADE, CAPSTONE TURBINE PRODUCT CASING, OIL RIG, BUS, CLOUDS, BRANCH WITH WET LEAVES, SCHEMATIC ENGINEERING DIAGRAM]

No dealer, salesperson or other person is authorized to give any information or to represent anything not contained in this prospectus. You must not rely on any unauthorized information or representations. This prospectus is an offer to sell only the shares offered hereby, but only under circumstances and in jurisdictions where it is lawful to do so. The information contained in this prospectus is current only as of its dates.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

</TABLE>

Through and including , 2000 (the 25th day after the date of this prospectus), all dealers effecting transactions in these securities, whether or not participating in this offering, may be required to deliver a prospectus. This is in addition to a dealer's obligation to deliver a prospectus when acting as an underwriter and with respect to an unsold allotment or subscription.

9,090,909 Shares

CAPSTONE TURBINE CORPORATION
Common Stock

[CAPSTONE LOGO]

GOLDMAN, SACHS & CO.

MERRILL LYNCH & CO.
MORGAN STANLEY DEAN WITTER

Representatives of the Underwriters

PART II

INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS

ITEM 13. OTHER EXPENSES OF ISSUANCE AND DISTRIBUTION

The following table sets forth the estimated expenses payable by us in connection with the offering (excluding underwriting discounts and commissions):

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

NATURE OF EXPENSE	AMOUNT
<S>	<C>
SEC Registration Fee	$ 30,360
NASD Filing Fee	12,000
Nasdaq National Market Listing Fee	
Accounting Fees and Expenses	
Legal Fees and Expenses	
Printing Expenses	
Blue Sky Qualification Fees and Expenses	
Transfer Agent's Fee	
Miscellaneous	
Total	$2,000,000

</TABLE>

The amounts set forth above, except for the Securities and Exchange Commission and National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. fees, are in each case estimated.

ITEM 14. INDEMNIFICATION OF DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS

Section 145 of the Delaware General Corporation Law allows for the indemnification of officers, directors and any corporate agents in terms sufficiently broad to indemnify such persons under certain circumstances for liabilities (including reimbursement for expenses incurred) arising under the Securities Act. Our certificate of incorporation and our bylaws provide for indemnification of our directors, officers, employees and other agents to the extent permitted by the Delaware General Corporation Law. We have also entered into agreements with our directors and executive officers that require Capstone among other things to indemnify them against certain liabilities that may arise by reason of their status or service as directors and officers liability insurance, which provides coverage against certain liabilities including liabilities under the Securities Act.

ITEM 15. RECENT SALES OF UNREGISTERED SECURITIES

(a) Issuances of Shares of Preferred Stock and Preferred Stock Warrants

On January 17, 1997, Capstone issued and sold 3,125,000 shares of its Series D Preferred Stock to eighteen accredited investors for an aggregate purchase price equal to $12,500,000. This issuance was deemed to be exempt from registration under the Securities Act in reliance on Section 4(2) of the Securities Act or Regulation D promulgated thereunder as a sale by an issuer not involving a public offering.

On August 22, 1997 and November 21, 1997, Capstone issued and sold 5,865,814 and 4,587,331 shares of its Series E Preferred Stock, respectively to seventy-four accredited investors for an aggregate purchase price equal to $63,979,000. This issuance was deemed to be exempt from registration under the Securities Act in reliance on Section 4(2) of the Securities Act or Regulation D promulgated thereunder as a sale by an issuer not involving a public offering.

On May 31, 1999 11,095,496 shares of Series F preferred stock, in the aggregate amount of $22,190,992, were issued to sixty-six accredited investors. This issuance was deemed to be exempt from registration under the Securities Act in reliance on Section 4(2) of the Securities Act or Regulation D promulgated thereunder as a sale by an issuer not involving a public offering.

On February 24, 2000 Capstone issued and sold 35,683,979 shares of its Series G Preferred Stock to 140 accredited investors for an aggregate purchase price equal to $137,500,000. This issuance was deemed to be exempt from registration under the Securities Act in reliance on Section 4(2) of the Securities Act or Regulation D promulgated thereunder as a sale by an issuer not involving a public offering.

(b) Issuances of Common Stock and Common Stock Warrants

Between September 14, 1988 and March 31, 2000, Capstone issued 5,251,235 shares of its common stock, of which 2,303,584 shares were issued upon exercise of warrants and 1,704,102 shares were issued upon exercise of stock options. Capstone has remaining issued and unexercised warrants exercisable for 8,066,525 shares of its common stock. This amount includes warrants exercisable for 90,000 shares of common stock to two accredited investors as well as warrants

exercisable for 739,577 shares of common stock granted to an investment banker in connection with the Series G offering. Certain warrants were issued in connection with the Bridge Notes convertible into Series F Preferred Stock to sixty-one accredited investors. The issuance was deemed to be exempt from registration under the Securities Act in reliance on Section 4(2) of the Securities Act or Regulation D promulgated thereunder as a sale by an issuer not involving a public offering.

(c) Issuances of Options to Employees, Directors and Consultants.

Between September 14, 1988 and March 31, 2000, Capstone issued options exercisable for 7,134,547 shares (net of cancellations) of its common stock pursuant to Capstone's 1993 Incentive Stock Option Plan to approximately 120 individuals. Of this amount as of March 31, 2000, 1,704,102 options had been exercised, 1,357,148 options are issued and exercisable, and 4,073,297 options are issued and require further vesting before they are exercisable. Of the issued shares of the Series C Preferred Stock, 35,000 shares were issued pursuant to employment agreements and 18,407 shares were issued for consulting services rendered. Of the shares of Series E Preferred Stock issued, 45,500 shares were issued through stock option agreements and 164,340 shares were issued for services rendered and through other arrangements. These grants were deemed to be exempt from registration under the Securities Act in reliance on Rule 701 promulgated under Section 3(b) of the Securities Act as a transaction to compensatory benefit plans and contracts relating to compensation as provided under Rule 701. The recipients of securities in each of the foregoing represented their intentions to acquire the securities for investment only and not with a view to or for sale in connection with any distribution thereof and appropriate legends were affixed to the instruments representing such securities issued in such transaction.

ITEM 16. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

EXHIBIT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
<C>	<S>
1.1**	Form of Underwriting Agreement.
3.1#	Articles of Incorporation of Capstone Turbine.
3.2#	Form of Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Capstone Turbine.
3.3#	Form of Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Capstone Turbine.
3.4#	Bylaws of Capstone Turbine.
3.5#	Amended and Restated Bylaws of Capstone Turbine.
4.1*	Specimen certificate for shares of common stock, $.001 par value, of Capstone Turbine.
5.1*	Opinion of Latham & Watkins as to the legality of the securities being offered.
9.1#	Investor Rights Agreement
10.1+	Solar Alliance and License Agreements
10.2#	Lease between registrant and Northpark Industrial -- Leahy Division LLC, dated December 1, 1999, for leased premises at 21211 Nordhoff Street, Chatsworth, California.
10.3#	1993 Incentive Stock Option Plan
10.4#	Employee Stock Purchase Plan.
10.5#	2000 Equity Incentive Plan.
16.1#	Letter from Ernst & Young LLP regarding change in independent auditors
23.1**	Consent of Deloitte & Touche LLP
23.2**	Consent of Ernst & Young LLP
23.3*	Consent of Latham & Watkins (included in exhibit 5.1)
24.1#	Powers of Attorney (included on signature page).
27.1#	Financial Data Schedule.

</TABLE>

- ---------------

* To be filed by amendment

** Filed herewith

\+ Filed herewith; portions of this exhibit have been omitted pursuant to a request for confidential treatment

\# Previously filed

(b) Financial Statement Schedules

<TABLE>

<S>	<C>
(1) Independent Auditors' Report of Deloitte & Touche LLP...	S-1
(2) Independent Auditors' Report of Ernst & Young LLP.....	S-2
(3) Schedule II -- Valuation and Qualifying Accounts.....	S-3

</TABLE>

ITEM 17. UNDERTAKINGS

The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes to provide to the underwriters

at the closing specified in the Underwriting Agreement certificates in such denominations and registered in such names as required by the underwriters to permit prompt delivery to each purchaser.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit

to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes that:

(1) For purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, the information omitted from the form of prospectus filed as part of this registration statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained in a form of prospectus filed by the registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(1) or (4) or 497(h) under the Securities Act shall be deemed to be part of this registration statement as of the time it was declared effective.

(2) For the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each post-effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the Registrant has duly caused this Amendment No. 4 to the Registration Statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Woodland Hills, State of California, on June 12, 2000.

Capstone Turbine Corporation

By: /s/ JEFFREY WATTS
Jeffrey Watts
Secretary and Chief Financial Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this Amendment No. 4 to the Registration Statement has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

SIGNATURE	TITLE	DATE
<S>	<C>	<C>
* Ake Almgren	President, Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)	June 12, 2000
/s/ JEFFREY WATTS Jeffrey Watts	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)	June 12, 2000
* Richard Aube	Director	June 12, 2000
* John Jaggers	Director	June 12, 2000
* Jean-Rene Marcoux	Director	June 12, 2000
* Benjamin M. Rosen	Director	June 12, 2000

Peter Steele			
*	Director	June 12, 2000	
Eric Young			

*By: /s/ JEFFREY WATTS
Jeffrey Watts
Attorney-in-Fact
</TABLE>

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON SCHEDULE

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of

Capstone Turbine Corporation:

We have audited the financial statements of Capstone Turbine Corporation as of and for the years ended December 31, 1998 and 1999, and have issued our report thereon dated March 20, 2000 (May 26, 2000 for paragraph 1 of Note 13); such report is included elsewhere in this Registration Statement. Our audits also included the financial statement schedule listed in Item 16(b). The financial statement schedule is the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the financial statement schedule based on our audits. In our opinion, such financial statement schedule for the years ended December 31, 1998 and 1999, when considered in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole, presents fairly in all material respects the information set forth therein.

/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP

Los Angeles, California

March 20, 2000 (May 26, 2000 for paragraph 1 of Note 13)

REPORT OF ERNST & YOUNG LLP, INDEPENDENT AUDITORS

We have audited the statement of operations, stockholders' equity, and cash flows of Capstone Turbine Corporation for the year ended December 31, 1997, and have issued our report thereon dated April 3, 1998, except for paragraph 1 of Note 13, as to which the date is May 26, 2000 (included elsewhere in this Registration Statement). Our audit also included the financial statement schedule for the year ended December 31, 1997 listed in Item 16(b) of this Registration Statement. This schedule is the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion based on our audit.

In our opinion, the financial statement schedule for the year ended December 31, 1997 referred to above, when considered in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole, presents fairly in all material respects the information set forth therein.

/s/ ERNST & YOUNG LLP

Woodland Hills, California
April 3, 1998, except for paragraph 1
of Note 13, as to which

the date is May 26, 2000.

SCHEDULE II

CAPSTONE TURBINE CORPORATION
VALUATION AND QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS
THREE YEAR PERIOD ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1999

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	ADDITIONS CHARGED TO OPERATIONS	DEDUCTIONS FROM RESERVES	BALANCE AT END OF YEAR
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>

Allowance for doubtful accounts year ended:				
December 31, 1997	$ --	$ 10,000	$ --	$ 10,000
December 31, 1998	10,000	3,000	10,000	3,000
December 31, 1999	3,000	50,000	3,000	50,000
Reserve for inventory obsolescence year ended:				
December 31, 1997	180,000	3,918,000	48,000	4,050,000
December 31, 1998	4,050,000	681,000	2,194,000	2,537,000
December 31, 1999	2,537,000	1,120,000	414,000	3,243,000
Warranty reserve year ended:				
December 31, 1997	504,000	1,159,000	735,000	928,000
December 31, 1998	928,000	261,000	316,000	873,000
December 31, 1999	873,000	2,643,000	348,000	3,168,000

EXHIBIT INDEX

EXHIBIT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1.1**	Form of Underwriting Agreement.
3.1#	Articles of Incorporation of Capstone Turbine.
3.2#	Form of Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Capstone Turbine.
3.3#	Form of Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Capstone Turbine.
3.4#	Bylaws of Capstone Turbine.
3.5#	Amended and Restated Bylaws of Capstone Turbine.
4.1*	Specimen certificate for shares of common stock, $.001 par value, of Capstone Turbine.
5.1*	Opinion of Latham & Watkins as to the legality of the securities being offered.
9.1#	Investor Rights Agreement
10.1+	Solar Alliance and License Agreements
10.2#	Lease between registrant and Northpark Industrial -- Leahy Division LLC, dated December 1, 1999, for leased premises at 21211 Nordhoff Street, Chatsworth, California.
10.3#	1993 Incentive Stock Option Plan
10.4#	Employee Stock Purchase Plan.
10.5#	2000 Equity Incentive Plan.
16.1#	Letter from Ernst & Young LLP regarding change in independent auditors
23.1**	Consent of Deloitte & Touche LLP
23.2**	Consent of Ernst & Young LLP
23.3*	Consent of Latham & Watkins (included in exhibit 5.1)
24.1#	Powers of Attorney (included on signature page).
27.1#	Financial Data Schedule.

* To be filed by amendment

** Filed herewith

+ Filed herewith; portions of this exhibit have been omitted pursuant to a request for confidential treatment

Previously filed

EXHIBIT 1.1

CAPSTONE TURBINE CORPORATION
_____ SHARES
COMMON STOCK

UNDERWRITING AGREEMENT

....., 2000

Goldman, Sachs & Co.,
Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith
Incorporated,
Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated,
As representatives of the several Underwriters
named in Schedule I hereto,
85 Broad Street,
New York, New York 10004.

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Capstone Turbine Corporation, a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), proposes, subject to the terms and conditions stated herein, to issue and sell to the Underwriters named in Schedule I hereto (the "Underwriters") an aggregate of ..... shares (the "Firm Shares") and, at the election of the Underwriters, up to ..... additional shares (the "Optional Shares") of common stock, par value $.001 per share ("Stock") of the Company (the Firm Shares and the Optional Shares that the Underwriters elect to purchase pursuant to Section 2 hereof being collectively called the "Shares").

1. The Company represents and warrants to, and agrees with, each of the Underwriters that:

(a) A registration statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-33024) (the "Initial Registration Statement") in respect of the Shares has been filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission"); the Initial Registration Statement and any post-effective amendment thereto, each in the form heretofore delivered to you, and, excluding exhibits thereto, to you for each of the other Underwriters, have been declared effective by the Commission in such form; other than a registration statement, if any, increasing the size of the offering (a "Rule 462(b) Registration Statement"), filed pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Act"), which became effective upon filing, no other document with respect to the Initial Registration Statement has heretofore been filed with the Commission; and no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Initial Registration Statement, any post-effective amendment thereto or the Rule 462(b) Registration Statement, if any, has been issued and no proceeding for that purpose has been initiated or threatened by the Commission (any preliminary prospectus included in the Initial

Registration Statement or filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(a) of the rules and regulations of the Commission under the Act is hereinafter called a "Preliminary Prospectus"; the various parts of the Initial Registration Statement and the Rule 462(b) Registration Statement, if any, including all exhibits thereto and including the information contained in the form of final prospectus filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) under the Act in accordance with Section 5(a) hereof and deemed by virtue of Rule 430A under the Act to be part of the Initial Registration Statement at the time it was declared effective, each as amended at the time such part of the Initial Registration Statement became effective or such part of the Rule 462(b) Registration Statement, if any, became or hereafter becomes effective, are hereinafter collectively called the "Registration Statement"; and such final prospectus, in the form first filed pursuant to Rule 424(b) under the Act, is hereinafter called the "Prospectus";

(b) No order preventing or suspending the use of any Preliminary Prospectus has been issued by the Commission, and each Preliminary Prospectus, at the time of filing thereof, conformed in all material respects to the requirements of the Act and the rules and regulations of the Commission

thereunder, and did not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided, however, that this representation and warranty shall not apply to any statements or omissions made in reliance upon and in conformity with information furnished in writing to the Company by an Underwriter through Goldman, Sachs & Co. expressly for use therein;

(c) The Registration Statement conforms, and the Prospectus and any further amendments or supplements to the Registration Statement or the Prospectus will conform, in all material respects to the requirements of the Act and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder and do not and will not, as of the applicable effective date as to the Registration Statement and any amendment thereto, and as of the applicable filing date as to the Prospectus and any amendment or supplement thereto, contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading; provided, however, that this representation and warranty shall not apply to any statements or omissions made in reliance upon and in conformity with information furnished in writing to the Company by an Underwriter through Goldman, Sachs & Co. expressly for use therein;

(d) The Company has not sustained since the date of the latest audited financial statements included in the Prospectus any material loss or interference with its business from fire, explosion, flood or other calamity, whether or not covered by insurance, or from any labor dispute or court or governmental action, order or decree, otherwise than as set forth or contemplated in the Prospectus or would not be reasonably likely to have a material adverse effect or prospective material adverse effect on the business, financial position, stockholders' equity or results of operations on the Company (a "Material Adverse Effect") ; and, since the respective dates as of which information is given in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus, there has not been any change in the capital stock (other than exercises of warrants and options that are granted as of the date hereof and are set forth in the Prospectus) or long-term debt of the Company or any material adverse change, or any development involving a prospective material adverse change, in or affecting the general affairs, management, financial position, stockholders' equity or results of operations of the Company, otherwise than as set forth or contemplated in the Prospectus;

(e) The Company has good and marketable title in fee simple to all real property and good and marketable title to all personal property owned by it, in each case free and clear of all liens, encumbrances and defects except such as are described in the Prospectus or such as do not materially affect the value of such property and do not interfere with the use made and proposed to be made of such property by the Company; and any real property and buildings held under lease by the Company are held by it under valid, subsisting and enforceable leases with such exceptions as are

not material and do not interfere with the use made and proposed to be made of such property and buildings by the Company.

(f) The Company has been duly incorporated and is validly existing as a corporation in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware, with corporate power and authority to own its properties and conduct its business as described in the Prospectus, and has been duly qualified as a foreign corporation for the transaction of business and is in good standing under the laws of each other jurisdiction in which it owns or leases properties or conducts any business so as to require such qualification, or is subject to no material liability or disability by reason of the failure to be so qualified in any such jurisdiction, except where the failure to be so qualified as a foreign corporation would not have a Material Adverse Effect.

(g) The Company has an authorized capitalization as set forth in the Prospectus, and all of the issued shares of capital stock of the Company have been duly and validly authorized and issued, are fully paid and non-assessable and conform to the description of the Stock contained in the Prospectus.

(h) The unissued Shares to be issued and sold by the Company to the Underwriters hereunder have been duly and validly authorized and, when issued and delivered against payment therefor as provided herein, will be duly and

validly issued and fully paid and non-assessable and will conform to the description of the Stock contained in the Prospectus;

(i) The issue and sale of the Shares by the Company and the compliance by the Company with all of the provisions of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions herein contemplated will not conflict with or result in a breach or violation of any of the terms or provisions of, or constitute a default under, any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan agreement or other agreement or instrument to which the Company is a party or by which the Company is bound or to which any of the property or assets of the Company is subject, nor will such action result in any violation of the provisions of the Certificate of Incorporation or By-laws of the Company or any statute or any order, rule or regulation of any court or governmental agency or body having jurisdiction over the Company or any of its properties; and no consent, approval, authorization, order, registration or qualification of or with any such court or governmental agency or body is required for the issue and sale of the Shares or the consummation by the Company of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, except the registration under the Act of the Shares and such consents, approvals, authorizations, registrations or qualifications as may be required under state securities or Blue Sky laws in connection with the purchase and distribution of the Shares by the Underwriters;

(j) The Company is not in violation of its Certificate of Incorporation or By-laws or in default in the performance or observance of any material obligation, agreement, covenant or condition contained in any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan agreement, lease or other agreement or instrument to which it is a party or by which it or any of its properties may be bound;

(k) The statements set forth in the Prospectus under the caption Description of Capital Stock, insofar as they purport to constitute a summary of the terms of the Stock and under the caption "Underwriting", insofar as they purport to describe the provisions of the laws and documents referred to therein, are accurate, complete and fair in all material respects;

(l) Other than as set forth in the Prospectus, there are no legal or governmental proceedings pending to which the Company is a party or of which any property of the Company is the subject which, if determined adversely to the Company, would individually or in the aggregate have a Material Adverse Effect; and, to the best of the Company's knowledge, no such proceedings are threatened or contemplated by governmental authorities or threatened by others;

(m) Other than as set forth in the Prospectus, the Company owns or possesses, or can acquire on reasonable terms, adequate patents, patent rights, licenses, inventions, copyrights, know-

how (including trade secrets and other unpatented and/or unpatentable proprietary or confidential information, systems of procedures), trademarks, service marks, trade names or other intellectual property (collectively, "Intellectual Property") necessary to carry on the business now operated by it, and, except as would not have a Material Adverse Effect, the Company has not received any notice or is otherwise aware of any infringement of or conflict with asserted rights of others with respect to any Intellectual Property or of any facts or circumstances which would render any Intellectual Property invalid or inadequate to protect the interest of the Company therein, and which infringement, conflict, invalidity, individually, or in the aggregate is subject of any unfavorable decision, ruling or finding;

(n) The Company is not and, after giving effect to the offering and sale of the Shares, will not be an "investment company", as such term is defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "Investment Company Act"); and

(o) Deloitte & Touche, who have certified certain financial statements of the Company are independent public accountants as required by the Act and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder.

2. Subject to the terms and conditions herein set forth, (a) the Company agrees to issue and sell to each of the Underwriters, and each of the Underwriters agrees, severally and not jointly, to purchase from the Company, at a purchase price per share of $....., the number of Firm Shares set forth opposite the name of such Underwriter in Schedule I hereto and (b) in the event

and to the extent that the Underwriters shall exercise the election to purchase Optional Shares as provided below, the Company agrees to issue and sell to each of the Underwriters, and each of the Underwriters agrees, severally and not jointly, to purchase from the Company, at the purchase price per share set forth in clause (a) of this Section 2, that portion of the number of Optional Shares as to which such election shall have been exercised (to be adjusted by you so as to eliminate fractional shares) determined by multiplying such number of Optional Shares by a fraction, the numerator of which is the maximum number of Optional Shares which such Underwriter is entitled to purchase as set forth opposite the name of such Underwriter in Schedule I hereto and the denominator of which is the maximum number of Optional Shares that all of the Underwriters are entitled to purchase hereunder.

The Company hereby grants to the Underwriters the right to purchase at their election up to ..... Optional Shares, at the purchase price per share set forth in the paragraph above, for the sole purpose of covering sales of shares in excess of the number of Firm Shares. Any such election to purchase Optional Shares may be exercised only by written notice from Goldman, Sachs & Co. to the Company, given within a period of 30 calendar days after the date of this Agreement, setting forth the aggregate number of Optional Shares to be purchased and the date on which such Optional Shares are to be delivered, as determined by you but in no event earlier than the First Time of Delivery (as defined in Section 4 hereof) or, unless you and the Company otherwise agree in writing, earlier than two or later than ten business days after the date of such notice.

3. Upon the authorization by you of the release of the Firm Shares, the several Underwriters propose to offer the Firm Shares for sale upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Prospectus.

4. (a) The Shares to be purchased by each Underwriter hereunder, in definitive form, and in such authorized denominations and registered in such names as Goldman, Sachs & Co. may request upon at least forty-eight hours' prior notice to the Company shall be delivered by or on behalf of the Company to Goldman, Sachs & Co., through the facilities of the Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), for the account of such Underwriter, against payment by or on behalf of such Underwriter of the purchase price therefor by wire transfer of Federal (same-day) funds to the account specified by the Company to Goldman, Sachs & Co. at least forty-eight hours in advance. The Company will cause the certificates representing the Shares to be made available for checking and packaging at

least twenty-four hours prior to the Time of Delivery (as defined below) with respect thereto at the office of DTC or its designated custodian (the "Designated Office"). The time and date of such delivery and payment shall be, with respect to the Firm Shares, 9:30 a.m., New York City time, on ....., 2000 or such other time and date as Goldman, Sachs & Co. and the Company may agree upon in writing, and, with respect to the Optional Shares, 9:30 a.m., New York time, on the date specified by Goldman, Sachs & Co. in the written notice given by Goldman, Sachs & Co. of the Underwriters' election to purchase such Optional Shares, or such other time and date as Goldman, Sachs & Co. and the Company may agree upon in writing. Such time and date for delivery of the Firm Shares is herein called the "First Time of Delivery", such time and date for delivery of the Optional Shares, if not the First Time of Delivery, is herein called the "Second Time of Delivery", and each such time and date for delivery is herein called a "Time of Delivery".

(b) The documents to be delivered at each Time of Delivery by or on behalf of the parties hereto pursuant to Section 7 hereof, including the cross receipt for the Shares and any additional documents requested by the Underwriters pursuant to Section 7(h) hereof, will be delivered at the offices of Sullivan & Cromwell, 125 Broad Street, New York, New York 10004 (the "Closing Location"), and the Shares will be delivered at the Designated Office, all at such Time of Delivery. A meeting will be held at the Closing Location at ..... p.m., New York City time, on the New York Business Day next preceding such Time of Delivery, at which meeting the final drafts of the documents to be delivered pursuant to the preceding sentence will be available for review by the parties hereto. For the purposes of this Section 4, "New York Business Day" shall mean each Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday which is not a day on which banking institutions in New York are generally authorized or obligated by law or executive order to close.

5. The Company agrees with each of the Underwriters:

(a) To prepare the Prospectus in a form approved by you and to file such Prospectus pursuant to Rule 424(b) under the Act not later than the Commission's close of business on the second business day following the execution and delivery of this Agreement, or, if applicable, such earlier time as may be required by Rule 430A(a)(3) under the Act; to make no further amendment or any supplement to the Registration Statement or Prospectus which shall be disapproved by you promptly after reasonable notice thereof; to advise you, promptly after it receives notice thereof, of the time when any amendment to the Registration Statement has been filed or becomes effective or any supplement to the Prospectus or any amended Prospectus has been filed and to furnish you with copies thereof; to advise you, promptly after it receives notice thereof, of the issuance by the Commission of any stop order or of any order preventing or suspending the use of any Preliminary Prospectus or prospectus, of the suspension of the qualification of the Shares for offering or sale in any jurisdiction, of the initiation or threatening of any proceeding for any such purpose, or of any request by the Commission for the amending or supplementing of the Registration Statement or Prospectus or for additional information; and, in the event of the issuance of any stop order or of any order preventing or suspending the use of any Preliminary Prospectus or prospectus or suspending any such qualification, promptly to use its best efforts to obtain the withdrawal of such order;

(b) Promptly from time to time to take such action as you may reasonably request to qualify the Shares for offering and sale under the securities laws of such jurisdictions as you may request and to comply with such laws so as to permit the continuance of sales and dealings therein in such jurisdictions for as long as may be necessary to complete the distribution of the Shares, provided that in connection therewith the Company shall not be required to qualify as a foreign corporation or to file a general consent to service of process in any jurisdiction;

(c) Prior to 10:00 A.M., New York City time, on the New York Business Day next succeeding the date of this Agreement and from time to time, to furnish the Underwriters with copies of the Prospectus in New York City in such quantities as you may reasonably request, and, if the delivery of a prospectus is required at any time prior to the expiration of nine months after the time of issue of the Prospectus in connection with the offering or sale of the Shares and if at such time any event shall have occurred as a result of which the Prospectus as then amended or supplemented would include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made when such Prospectus is delivered, not misleading, or, if for any other reason it shall be necessary during such period to amend or supplement the Prospectus in order to comply with the Act, to notify you and upon your request to prepare and furnish without charge to each Underwriter and to any dealer in securities as many copies as you may from time to time reasonably request of an amended Prospectus or a supplement to the Prospectus which will correct such statement or omission or effect such compliance, and in case any Underwriter is required to deliver a prospectus in connection with sales of any of the Shares at any time nine months or more after the time of issue of the Prospectus, upon your request but at the expense of such Underwriter, to prepare and deliver to such Underwriter as many copies as you may request of an amended or supplemented Prospectus complying with Section 10(a)(3) of the Act;

(d) To make generally available to its securityholders as soon as practicable, but in any event not later than eighteen months after the effective date of the Registration Statement (as defined in Rule 158(c) under the Act), an earnings statement of the Company (which need not be audited) complying with Section 11(a) of the Act and the rules and regulations thereunder (including, at the option of the Company, Rule 158);

(e) During the period beginning from the date hereof and

continuing to and including the date 180 days after the date of the Prospectus, not to offer, sell, contract to sell or otherwise dispose of, except as provided hereunder any securities of the Company that are substantially similar to the Shares, including but not limited to any securities that are convertible into or exchangeable for, or that represent the right to receive, Stock or any such substantially similar securities (other than pursuant to employee stock and director option plans or stock purchase plans and issuances to employees in connection with certain intellectual property matters existing on, or upon the conversion or exchange of convertible or exchangeable securities outstanding as of, the date of this Agreement), without your prior written consent;

(f) To furnish to its stockholders as soon as practicable after the end of each fiscal year an annual report (including a balance sheet and statements of income, stockholders' equity and cash flows of the Company certified by independent public accountants) and, as soon as practicable after the end of each of the first three quarters of each fiscal year (beginning with the fiscal quarter ending after the effective date of the Registration Statement), to make available to its stockholders consolidated summary financial information of the Company for such quarter in reasonable detail;

(g) During a period of five years from the effective date of the Registration Statement, to furnish to you copies of all reports or other communications (financial or other) furnished to stockholders, and to deliver to you (i) as soon as they are available, copies of any reports and financial statements furnished to or filed with the Commission or any national securities exchange on which any class of securities of the Company is listed; and (ii) such additional information concerning the business and financial condition of the Company as you may from time to time reasonably request (such financial statements to be on a consolidated

basis to the extent the accounts of the Company are consolidated in reports furnished to its stockholders generally or to the Commission);

(h) To use the net proceeds received by it from the sale of the Shares pursuant to this Agreement in the manner specified in the Prospectus under the caption "Use of Proceeds"

(i) To use its best efforts to list for quotation the Shares on the National Association of Securities Dealers Automated Quotations National Market System ("NASDAQ");

(j) To file with the Commission such information on Form 10-Q or Form 10-K as may be required by Rule 463 under the Act; and

(k) If the Company elects to rely upon Rule 462(b), the Company shall file a Rule 462(b) Registration Statement with the Commission in compliance with Rule 462(b) by 10:00 P.M., Washington, D.C. time, on the date of this Agreement, and the Company shall at the time of filing either pay to the Commission the filing fee for the Rule 462(b) Registration Statement or give irrevocable instructions for the payment of such fee pursuant to Rule 111(b) under the Act.

6. The Company covenants and agrees with the several Underwriters that the Company will pay or cause to be paid the following: (i) the fees, disbursements and expenses of the Company's counsel and accountants in connection with the registration of the Shares under the Act and all other expenses in connection with the preparation, printing and filing of the Registration Statement, any Preliminary Prospectus and the Prospectus and amendments and supplements thereto and the mailing and delivering of copies thereof to the Underwriters and dealers; (ii) the cost of printing or producing any Agreement among Underwriters, this Agreement, the Blue Sky Memorandum, closing documents (including any compilations thereof) and any other documents in connection with the offering, purchase, sale and delivery of the Shares; (iii) all expenses in connection with the qualification of the Shares for offering and sale under state securities laws as provided in Section 5(b) hereof, including the fees and disbursements of counsel for the Underwriters in connection with such qualification and in connection with the Blue Sky survey

which fees of counsel shall not exceed $15,000; (iv) all fees and expenses in connection with listing the Shares on the NASDAQ; (v) the filing fees incident to, and the fees and disbursements of counsel for the Underwriters in connection with, securing any required review by the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. of the terms of the sale of the Shares which fees of counsel shall not exceed $15,000; (vi) the cost of preparing stock certificates; (vii) the cost and charges of any transfer agent or registrar; and (viii) all other costs and expenses incident to the performance of its obligations hereunder which are not otherwise specifically provided for in this Section. It is understood, however, that, except as provided in this Section, and Sections 8 and 11 hereof, the Underwriters will pay all of their own costs and expenses, including the fees of their counsel, stock transfer taxes on resale of any of the Shares by them, and any advertising expenses connected with any offers they may make.

7. The obligations of the Underwriters hereunder, as to the Shares to be delivered at each Time of Delivery, shall be subject, in their discretion, to the condition that all representations and warranties and other statements of the Company herein are, at and as of such Time of Delivery, true and correct, the condition that the Company shall have performed all of its obligations hereunder theretofore to be performed, and the following additional conditions:

(a) The Prospectus shall have been filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) within the applicable time period prescribed for such filing by the rules and regulations under the Act and in accordance with Section 5(a) hereof; if the Company has elected to rely upon Rule 462(b), the Rule 462(b) Registration Statement shall have become effective by 10:00 P.M., Washington, D.C. time, on the date of this Agreement; no stop order suspending

the effectiveness of the Registration Statement or any part thereof shall have been issued and no proceeding for that purpose shall have been initiated or threatened by the Commission; and all requests for additional information on the part of the Commission shall have been complied with to your reasonable satisfaction;

(b) Sullivan & Cromwell, counsel for the Underwriters, shall have furnished to you such written opinion or opinions, dated such Time of Delivery, with respect to the incorporation of the Company, the validity of the Shares, the Registration Statement, the Prospectus and such other related matters as you may reasonably request, and such counsel shall have received such papers and information as they may reasonably request to enable them to pass upon such matters;

(c) Latham & Watkins , counsel for the Company, shall have furnished to you their written opinion, dated such Time of Delivery, in form and substance satisfactory to you, to the effect that:

(i) The Company has been duly incorporated and is validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware, with corporate power and authority to own its properties and conduct its business as described in the Prospectus;

(ii) The authorized capital stock of the Company consists of _____ shares of Common Stock, _____ of which are issued and outstanding, and _____ shares of Preferred Stock, none of which will be issued and outstanding following the Time of Delivery. All of the outstanding shares of Common Stock of the Company have been duly authorized and are validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable. The Shares to be issued and sold by the Company pursuant to this Agreement have been duly authorized and when issued to and paid for by you and the other Underwriters in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, will be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable;

(iii) Based solely on certificates from public officials, we confirm that the Company is qualified to do business in the following states: _____;

(iv) To the best of such counsel's knowledge and other than as set forth in the Prospectus, there are no legal or

governmental proceedings pending to which the Company is a party;

(v) This Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company;

(vi) The issuance and sale of the Shares by the Company will not result in any violation by the Company of its Certificate of Incorporation or By-laws or any federal or Delaware or California statute, rule or regulation known to such counsel to be applicable to the Company (other than federal or state securities laws, which are specifically addressed elsewhere in such opinion) or in the breach of or default under any agreement identified on Schedule II hereto;

(vii) No consent, approval, authorization or order of, or filing with, any federal, Delaware or California court or governmental agency or body is required for the consummation of the issuance and sale of the Shares by the Company pursuant to this Agreement, except such as have been obtained under the Act, and such as may be required under state securities laws in connection with the purchase and distribution of the Shares by the Underwriters;

(viii) The statements set forth in the Prospectus under the caption "Description of Capital Stock" and under the caption "Underwriting", insofar as such

statements constitute a summary of legal matters and documents referred to therein, are an accurate summary in all material respects;

(ix) The Company is not an "investment company", as such term is defined in the Investment Company Act; and

(xii) The Registration Statement and the Prospectus comply as to form in all material respects with the requirements for registration statements on Form S-1 under the Act and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder; it being understood, however, that such counsel expresses no opinion with respect to the financial statements, schedules or other financial data included in, or omitted from, the Registration Statement or the Prospectus. In passing upon the compliance as to form of the Registration Statement and the Prospectus, we have assumed that the statements made therein are correct and complete.

Such counsel shall state that, in addition, such counsel has participated in conferences with officers and other representatives of the Company, representatives of the independent public accountants for the Company, and representatives of the Underwriters, at which the contents of the Registration Statement and the Prospectus and related matters were discussed and, although such counsel is not passing upon, and does not assume any responsibility for, the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the statements contained in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus and has not made any independent check or verification thereof, during the course of such participation, no facts came to such counsel's attention that caused such counsel to believe that the Registration Statement, at the time it became effective, contained an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, or that the Prospectus, as of its date or as of the Closing Date, contained an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; it being understood that such counsel expresses no belief with respect to the financial statements, schedules and other financial data included in, or omitted from, the Registration Statement or the Prospectus.

(d) On the date of the Prospectus at a time prior to the execution of this Agreement, at 9:30 a.m., New York City time, on the effective date of any post-effective amendment to the Registration

Statement filed subsequent to the date of this Agreement and also at each Time of Delivery, Deloitte & Touche shall have furnished to you a letter or letters, dated the respective dates of delivery thereof, in form and substance satisfactory to you, to the effect set forth in Annex I hereto (the executed copy of the letter delivered prior to the execution of this Agreement is attached as Annex I(a) hereto and a draft of the form of letter to be delivered on the effective date of any post-effective amendment to the Registration Statement and as of each Time of Delivery is attached as Annex I(b) hereto);

(e) (i) The Company shall not have sustained since the date of the latest audited financial statements included in the Prospectus any loss or interference with its business from fire, explosion, flood or other calamity, whether or not covered by insurance, or from any labor dispute or court or governmental action, order or decree, otherwise than as set forth or contemplated in the Prospectus, and (ii) since the respective dates as of which information is given in the Prospectus there shall not have been any change in the capital stock or long-term debt of the Company or any change, or any development involving a prospective change, in or affecting the general affairs, management, financial position, stockholders' equity or results of operations of the Company, otherwise than as set forth or contemplated in the Prospectus, the effect of which, in any such case described in clause (i) or (ii), is in the judgment of the

Representatives so material and adverse as to make it impracticable or inadvisable to proceed with the public offering or the delivery of the on the terms and in the manner contemplated in the Prospectus;

(f) On or after the date hereof there shall not have occurred any of the following: (i) a suspension or material limitation in trading in securities generally on the New York Stock Exchange or on NASDAQ; (ii) a suspension or material limitation in trading in the Company's securities on NASDAQ;(iii) a general moratorium on commercial banking activities declared by either Federal or New York State authorities; or (iv) the outbreak or escalation of hostilities involving the United States or the declaration by the United States of a national emergency or war, if the effect of any such event specified in this clause (iv) in the judgment of the Representatives makes it impracticable or inadvisable to proceed with the public offering or the delivery of the Shares being delivered at such Time of Delivery on the terms and in the manner contemplated in the Prospectus;

(g) The Shares to be sold at such Time of Delivery shall have been duly listed for quotation on NASDAQ; and

(h) The Company has obtained and delivered to the Underwriters executed copies of an agreement from the stockholders specified by the Underwriters, substantially to the effect set forth in Subsection 5(e) hereof in form and substance satisfactory to you;

(i) The Company shall have complied with the provisions of Section 5(c) hereof with respect to the furnishing of prospectuses on the New York Business Day next succeeding the date of this Agreement; and

(j) The Company shall have furnished or caused to be furnished to you at such Time of Delivery certificates of officers of the Company satisfactory to you as to the accuracy of the representations and warranties of the Company herein at and as of such Time of Delivery, as to the performance by the Company of all of its obligations hereunder to be performed at or prior to such Time of Delivery, as to the matters set forth in subsections (a) and (e) of this Section and as to such other matters as you may reasonably request.

8. (a) The Company will indemnify and hold harmless each Underwriter against any losses, claims, damages or liabilities, joint or several, to which such Underwriter may become subject, under the Act or otherwise, insofar as such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) arise out of or are based upon an untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in any Preliminary Prospectus, the Registration

Statement or the Prospectus, or any amendment or supplement thereto, or arise out of or are based upon the omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, and will reimburse each Underwriter for any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by such Underwriter in connection with investigating or defending any such action or claim as such expenses are incurred; provided, however, that the Company shall not be liable in any such case to the extent that any such loss, claim, damage or liability arises out of or is based upon an untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission made in any Preliminary Prospectus, the Registration Statement or the Prospectus or any such amendment or supplement in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by any Underwriter through Goldman, Sachs & Co. expressly for use therein.

(b) Each Underwriter will indemnify and hold harmless the Company against any losses, claims, damages or liabilities to which the Company may become subject, under the Act or otherwise, insofar as such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) arise out of or are based upon an untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in any Preliminary Prospectus, the Registration Statement or the Prospectus, or any amendment or

supplement thereto, or arise out of or are based upon the omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, in each case to the extent, but only to the extent, that such untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission was made in any Preliminary Prospectus, the Registration Statement or the Prospectus or any such amendment or supplement in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by such Underwriter through Goldman, Sachs & Co. expressly for use therein; and will reimburse the Company for any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by the Company in connection with investigating or defending any such action or claim as such expenses are incurred.

(c) Promptly after receipt by an indemnified party under subsection (a) or (b) above of notice of the commencement of any action, such indemnified party shall, if a claim in respect thereof is to be made against the indemnifying party under such subsection, notify the indemnifying party in writing of the commencement thereof; but the omission so to notify the indemnifying party shall not relieve it from any liability which it may have to any indemnified party otherwise than under such subsection. In case any such action shall be brought against any indemnified party and it shall notify the indemnifying party of the commencement thereof, the indemnifying party shall be entitled to participate therein and, to the extent that it shall wish, jointly with any other indemnifying party similarly notified, to assume the defense thereof, with counsel satisfactory to such indemnified party (who shall not, except with the consent of the indemnified party, be counsel to the indemnifying party), and, after notice from the indemnifying party to such indemnified party of its election so to assume the defense thereof, the indemnifying party shall not be liable to such indemnified party under such subsection for any legal expenses of other counsel or any other expenses, in each case subsequently incurred by such indemnified party, in connection with the defense thereof other than reasonable costs of investigation. No indemnifying party shall, without the written consent of the indemnified party, effect the settlement or compromise of, or consent to the entry of any judgment with respect to, any pending or threatened action or claim in respect of which indemnification or contribution may be sought hereunder (whether or not the indemnified party is an actual or potential party to such action or claim) unless such settlement, compromise or judgment (i) includes an unconditional release of the indemnified party from all liability arising out of such action or claim and (ii) does not include a statement as to or an admission of fault, culpability or a failure to act, by or on behalf of any indemnified party.

(d) If the indemnification provided for in this Section 8 is unavailable to or insufficient to hold harmless an indemnified party under subsection (a) or (b) above in respect of any losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) referred to therein, then each indemnifying party shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by such indemnified party as a result of such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative benefits received by the Company on the one hand and the Underwriters on the other from the

offering of the Shares. If, however, the allocation provided by the immediately preceding sentence is not permitted by applicable law or if the indemnified party failed to give the notice required under subsection (c) above, then each indemnifying party shall contribute to such amount paid or payable by such indemnified party in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect not only such relative benefits but also the relative fault of the Company on the one hand and the Underwriters on the other in connection with the statements or omissions which resulted in such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof), as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative benefits received by the Company on the one hand and the Underwriters on the other shall be deemed to be in the same proportion as the total net proceeds from the offering (before deducting expenses) received by the Company bear to the total underwriting discounts and commissions received by the Underwriters, in each case as set forth in the table on the cover page of the Prospectus. The relative fault shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether the untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or the omission or alleged

omission to state a material fact relates to information supplied by the Company on the one hand or the Underwriters on the other and the parties' relative intent, knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such statement or omission. The Company and the Underwriters agree that it would not be just and equitable if contributions pursuant to this subsection (d) were determined by pro rata allocation (even if the Underwriters were treated as one entity for such purpose) or by any other method of allocation which does not take account of the equitable considerations referred to above in this subsection (d). The amount paid or payable by an indemnified party as a result of the losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) referred to above in this subsection (d) shall be deemed to include any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by such indemnified party in connection with investigating or defending any such action or claim. Notwithstanding the provisions of this subsection (d), no Underwriter shall be required to contribute any amount in excess of the amount by which the total price at which the Shares underwritten by it and distributed to the public were offered to the public exceeds the amount of any damages which such Underwriter has otherwise been required to pay by reason of such untrue or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission. No person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Act) shall be entitled to contribution from any person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation. The Underwriters' obligations in this subsection (d) to contribute are several in proportion to their respective underwriting obligations and not joint.

(e) The obligations of the Company under this Section 8 shall be in addition to any liability which the Company may otherwise have and shall extend, upon the same terms and conditions, to each person, if any, who controls any Underwriter within the meaning of the Act; and the obligations of the Underwriters under this Section 8 shall be in addition to any liability which the respective Underwriters may otherwise have and shall extend, upon the same terms and conditions, to each officer and director of the Company and to each person, if any, who controls the Company within the meaning of the Act.

9. (a) If any Underwriter shall default in its obligation to purchase the Shares which it has agreed to purchase hereunder at a Time of Delivery, you may in your discretion arrange for you or another party or other parties to purchase such Shares on the terms contained herein. If within thirty-six hours after such default by any Underwriter you do not arrange for the purchase of such Shares, then the Company shall be entitled to a further period of thirty-six hours within which to procure another party or other parties satisfactory to you to purchase such Shares on such terms. In the event that, within the respective prescribed periods, you notify the Company that you have so arranged for the purchase of such Shares, or the Company notifies you that it has so arranged for the purchase of such Shares, you or the Company shall have the right to postpone such Time of Delivery for a period of not more than seven days, in order to effect whatever changes may thereby be made necessary in the Registration Statement or the Prospectus, or in any other documents or arrangements, and the Company agrees to file promptly any amendments to the Registration Statement or the Prospectus which in your opinion may thereby be made necessary. The term "Underwriter" as used in this Agreement shall include any person substituted under this Section with like effect as if such person had originally been a party to this Agreement with respect to such Shares.

(b) If, after giving effect to any arrangements for the purchase of the Shares of a defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters by you and the Company as provided in subsection (a) above, the aggregate number of such Shares which remains unpurchased does not exceed one-eleventh of the aggregate number of all the Shares to be purchased at such Time of Delivery, then the Company shall have the right to require each non-defaulting Underwriter to purchase the number of shares which such Underwriter agreed to purchase hereunder at such Time of Delivery and, in addition, to require each non-defaulting Underwriter to purchase its pro rata share (based on the number of Shares which such Underwriter agreed to purchase hereunder) of the Shares of such defaulting

Underwriter or Underwriters for which such arrangements have not been made; but nothing herein shall relieve a defaulting Underwriter from liability for its default.

(c) If, after giving effect to any arrangements for the purchase of the Shares of a defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters by you and the Company as provided in subsection (a) above, the aggregate number of such Shares which remains unpurchased exceeds one-eleventh of the aggregate number of all the Shares to be purchased at such Time of Delivery, or if the Company shall not exercise the right described in subsection (b) above to require non-defaulting Underwriters to purchase Shares of a defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters, then this Agreement (or, with respect to the Second Time of Delivery, the obligations of the Underwriters to purchase and of the Company to sell the Optional Shares) shall thereupon terminate, without liability on the part of any non-defaulting Underwriter or the Company, except for the expenses to be borne by the Company and the Underwriters as provided in Section 6 hereof and the indemnity and contribution agreements in Section 8 hereof; but nothing herein shall relieve a defaulting Underwriter from liability for its default.

10. The respective indemnities, agreements, representations, warranties and other statements of the Company and the several Underwriters, as set forth in this Agreement or made by or on behalf of them, respectively, pursuant to this Agreement, shall remain in full force and effect, regardless of any investigation (or any statement as to the results thereof) made by or on behalf of any Underwriter or any controlling person of any Underwriter, or the Company, or any officer or director or controlling person of the Company, and shall survive delivery of and payment for the Shares.

11. If this Agreement shall be terminated pursuant to Section 9 hereof, the Company shall not then be under any liability to any Underwriter except as provided in Sections 6 and 8 hereof; but, if for any other reason, any Shares are not delivered by or on behalf of the Company as provided herein, the Company will reimburse the Underwriters through you for all out-of-pocket expenses approved in writing by you, including fees and disbursements of counsel, reasonably incurred by the Underwriters in making preparations for the purchase, sale and delivery of the Shares not so delivered, but the Company shall then be under no further liability to any Underwriter except as provided in Sections 6 and 8 hereof.

12. In all dealings hereunder, you shall act on behalf of each of the Underwriters, and the parties hereto shall be entitled to act and rely upon any statement, request, notice or agreement on behalf of any Underwriter made or given by you jointly or by Goldman, Sachs & Co. on behalf of you as the representatives.

All statements, requests, notices and agreements hereunder shall be in writing, and if to the Underwriters shall be delivered or sent by mail, telex or facsimile transmission to you as the representatives in care of Goldman, Sachs & Co., 32 Old Slip, 21st Floor, New York, New York 10005, Attention: Registration Department; and if to the Company shall be delivered or sent by mail to the address of the Company set forth in the Registration Statement, Attention: Secretary; provided, however, that any notice to an Underwriter pursuant to Section 8(c) hereof shall be delivered or sent by mail, telex or facsimile transmission to such Underwriter at its address set forth in its Underwriters' Questionnaire, or telex constituting such Questionnaire, which address will be supplied to the Company by you upon request. Any such statements, requests, notices or agreements shall take effect upon receipt thereof.

13. This Agreement shall be binding upon, and inure solely to the

benefit of, the Underwriters, the Company and, to the extent provided in Sections 8 and 10 hereof, the officers and directors of the Company and each person who controls the Company or any Underwriter, and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, and no other person shall acquire or have any right under or by virtue of this Agreement. No purchaser of any of the Shares from any Underwriter shall be deemed a successor or assign by reason merely of such purchase.

14. Time shall be of the essence of this Agreement. As used herein, the term "business day" shall mean any day when the Commission's office in Washington, D.C. is open for business.

15. THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

16. This Agreement may be executed by any one or more of the parties hereto in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute one and the same instrument.

If the foregoing is in accordance with your understanding, please sign and return to us one for the Company and each of the Representatives plus one for each counsel counterparts hereof, and upon the acceptance hereof by you, on behalf of each of the Underwriters, this letter and such acceptance hereof shall constitute a binding agreement between each of the Underwriters and the Company. It is understood that your acceptance of this letter on behalf of each of the Underwriters is pursuant to the authority set forth in a form of Agreement among Underwriters, the form of which shall be submitted to the Company for examination upon request, but without warranty on your part as to the authority of the signers thereof.

Very truly yours,

CAPSTONE TURBINE CORPORATION

By:.....
Name:
Title:

Accepted as of the date hereof:

GOLDMAN, SACHS & CO.

MERRILL LYNCH, PIERCE, FENNER & SMITH INCORPORATED,
MORGAN STANLEY & CO. INCORPORATED

By.....
(Goldman, Sachs & Co.)

On behalf of each of the Underwriters

SCHEDULE I

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

UNDERWRITER	*TOTAL NUMBER OF FIRM SHARES TO BE PURCHASED*	*NUMBER OF OPTIONAL SHARES TO BE PURCHASED IF MAXIMUM OPTION EXERCISED*

<S>	<C>	<C>
Goldman, Sachs & Co.		
Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated.....		
Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated.....		
	---	---
Total.....		
	===	

</TABLE>

SCHEDULE II

[LIST OF AGREEMENTS]

ANNEX I

Pursuant to Section 7(d) of the Underwriting Agreement, the accountants shall furnish letters to the Underwriters to the effect that:

(i) They are independent certified public accountants with respect to the Company within the meaning of the Act and the applicable published rules and regulations thereunder;

(ii) In their opinion, the financial statements and any supplementary financial information and schedules (and, if applicable, financial forecasts and/or pro forma financial information) examined by them and included in the Prospectus or the Registration Statement comply as to form in all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements of the Act and the related published rules and regulations thereunder; and, if applicable, they have made a review in accordance with standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants of the unaudited consolidated interim financial statements, selected financial data, pro forma financial information, financial forecasts and/or condensed financial statements derived from audited financial statements of the Company for the periods specified in such letter, as indicated in their reports thereon, copies of which have been separately furnished to the representatives of the Underwriters (the "Representatives")

(iii) They have made a review in accordance with standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants of the unaudited condensed consolidated statements of income, consolidated balance sheets and consolidated statements of cash flows included in the Prospectus as indicated in their reports thereon copies of which have been separately furnished to the Representatives and on the basis of specified procedures including inquiries of officials of the Company who have responsibility for financial and accounting matters regarding whether the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements referred to in paragraph (v)(A)(i) below comply as to form in all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements of the Act and the related published rules and regulations, nothing came to their attention that cause them to believe that the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements do not comply as to form in all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements of the Act and the related published rules and regulations;

(iv) They have compared the information in the Prospectus under selected captions with the disclosure requirements of Regulation S-K and on the basis of limited procedures specified in such letter nothing came to their attention as a result of the foregoing procedures that caused them to believe that this information does not conform in all material respects with the disclosure requirements of Items 301, 302, 402 and 503(d), respectively, of Regulation S-K;

(v) On the basis of limited procedures, not constituting an examination in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, consisting of a reading of the unaudited financial statements and other information referred to below, a reading of the latest available interim financial statements of the Company, inspection of the minute books of the Company since the date of the latest audited financial statements included in the Prospectus, inquiries of officials of the Company responsible for financial and accounting matters and such other inquiries and procedures as may be specified in such letter, nothing came to their attention that caused them to believe that:

(A) (i) the unaudited consolidated statements of income, consolidated balance sheets and consolidated statements of cash flows included in the Prospectus

do not comply as to form in all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements of the Act and the related published rules and regulations, or (ii) any material modifications should be made to the unaudited condensed consolidated statements of income, consolidated balance sheets and consolidated statements of cash flows included in the Prospectus for them to be in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles;

(B) any other unaudited income statement data and balance sheet items included in the Prospectus do not agree with the corresponding items in the unaudited consolidated financial statements from which such data and items were derived, and any such unaudited data and items were not determined on a basis substantially consistent with the basis for the corresponding amounts in the audited consolidated financial statements included in the Prospectus;

(C) the unaudited financial statements which were not included in the Prospectus but from which were derived any unaudited condensed financial statements referred to in clause (A) and any unaudited income statement data and balance sheet items included in the Prospectus and referred to in clause (B) were not determined on a basis substantially consistent with the basis for the audited consolidated financial statements included in the Prospectus;

(D) any unaudited pro forma consolidated condensed financial statements included in the Prospectus do not comply as to form in all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements of the Act and the published rules and regulations thereunder or the pro forma adjustments have not been properly applied to the historical amounts in the compilation of those statements;

(E) as of a specified date not more than five days prior to the date of such letter, there have been any changes in the consolidated capital stock (other than issuances of capital stock upon exercise of options and stock appreciation rights, upon earn-outs of performance shares and upon conversions of convertible securities, in each case which were outstanding on the date of the latest financial statements included in the Prospectus) or any increase in the consolidated long-term debt of the Company, or any decreases in consolidated net current assets or stockholders' equity or other items specified by the Representatives, or any increases in any items specified by the Representatives, in each case as compared with amounts shown in the latest balance sheet included in the Prospectus, except in each case for changes, increases or decreases which the Prospectus discloses have occurred or may occur or which are described in such letter; and

(F) for the period from the date of the latest financial statements included in the Prospectus to the specified date referred to in clause (E) there were any decreases in consolidated net revenues or operating profit or the total or per share amounts of consolidated net income or other items specified by the Representatives, or any increases in any items specified by the Representatives, in each case as compared with the

comparable period of the preceding year and with any other period of corresponding length specified by the Representatives, except in each case for decreases or increases which the Prospectus discloses have occurred or may occur or which are described in such letter; and

(vi) In addition to the examination referred to in their report(s) included in the Prospectus and the limited procedures, inspection of minute books, inquiries and other procedures referred to in paragraphs (iii) and (v) above, they have carried out certain specified procedures, not constituting an examination in accordance with generally accepted auditing

standards, with respect to certain amounts, percentages and financial information specified by the Representatives, which are derived from the general accounting records of the Company and its subsidiaries, which appear in the Prospectus, or in Part II of, or in exhibits and schedules to, the Registration Statement specified by the Representatives, and have compared certain of such amounts, percentages and financial information with the accounting records of the Company and its subsidiaries and have found them to be in agreement.

EXHIBIT 10.1

CONFIDENTIAL

Portions of the Exhibit marked by "&&" have been omitted pursuant to a request for Confidential Treatment under Rule 406 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. The complete Exhibit, including the portions for which Confidential Treatment has been requested, has been filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

ALLIANCE AGREEMENT

This Alliance Agreement ("Agreement") dated August 25, 1997 (the "Effective Date") by and between Solar Turbines Incorporated, a Delaware corporation whose principal address is 2200 Pacific Highway, San Diego, California 92186-5376 ("Solar") and Capstone Turbine Corporation, a California corporation whose principal address is 6025 Yolanda Avenue, Tarzana, California 91356 ("Capstone").

WHEREAS, Capstone designs, manufactures and distributes turbogenerators containing Microturbines and has been obtaining primary surface recuperators (PSRs) from Solar; and

WHEREAS, Solar Designs, manufactures and distributes PSRs for use in turbines generating various output power levels; and

WHEREAS Capstone desires to develop in cooperation with Solar an assurance of supply of PSRs at commercially reasonable prices; and

WHEREAS Solar desires to cooperate with Capstone in providing such an assurance of supply of PSRs; and

WHEREAS Capstone is projecting an increased demand in its needs for PSRs and is willing to purchase, lease or otherwise provide manufacturing equipment to Solar for the purpose of assisting Solar in increasing its production levels and production cost efficiencies with regard to PSRs supplied by Solar to Capstone; and

WHEREAS Solar is interested in Capstone purchasing, leasing or otherwise providing manufacturing equipment to assist Solar in increasing its production levels and achieving greater production cost efficiencies with regard to PSRs supplied by Solar to Capstone;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing premises, the terms and conditions specified herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereby agree as follows:

DEFINITIONS

"Capstone Special Order PSR" shall mean (i) any PSR manufactured according to Capstone's requirements and specifications as listed in the attached Exhibit A to this Agreement including such PSR as may be modified from time to time by Type 1 DCRs pursuant to Paragraph 8.1, (ii) any development PSR offered by either party under Type 2 DCRs pursuant to Paragraph 8.1 and accepted by the other party (which such development PSR shall be added to Exhibit A), including such development PSR as may be modified from time to time by Type 1 DCRs, and (iii) any similar PSR capable of direct replacement for the PSRs identified in Exhibit A to this Agreement,

as such Exhibit may be amended from time to time by the parties to include development PSR models.

"Microturbine" shall mean an individual turbogenerator unit generating && or less output power.

"Solar's Houston Facility" shall mean that part of Solar's manufacturing facility located in Houston, Texas which utilizes Phase II Equipment, as defined herein, for manufacturing PSRs suitable for use in Microturbines.

"Solar Technology" shall mean all information disclosed by Solar to Capstone during the term of this Alliance Agreement and relating to the manufacture and use of PSRs, including for example, but not by way of limitation, trade secrets, proprietary information, manufacturing drawings, blueprints, specifications, parts and materials lists, tolerances, preferred vendor lists, test and performance parameters, and other technical expertise necessary for the manufacture of PSRs.

"CAPSTONE PATENTS" shall mean patents (i) now or in the future owned or controlled by Capstone or its subsidiaries, or (ii) under which and to the extent to which and subject to the conditions under which Capstone or its subsidiaries may have during the term of this Agreement the right to grant licenses of the scope granted herein, such patents claiming inventions substantially based on Solar Technology and being based on patent applications having an effective filing date during the period starting on the Effective Date and ending on the termination or expiration of this Agreement.

1.0 SCOPE

1.1 Term of Agreement. This Agreement dated August 25, 1997, (the "Effective Date"), subject to the conditions set forth below in this Section 1.1, shall remain in force for a period of then (10) years until August 24, 2007, on which date it will expire unless extended, canceled or terminated as provided herein. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary contained herein, this Agreement shall only become effective when the parties have agreed upon all Exhibits to this Agreement (and same have been initialed by both parties). The parties shall meet and confer upon the terms of a new Alliance Agreement, if any, no later than December 1, 2006. The provisions of Section 13.1 and 14 shall survive expiration of this Agreement.

1.2 Requirements. During the period ending on the sooner of (i) the eighth anniversary of the Effective Date, or (ii) such time as Capstone has committed to purchase at least && Capstone Special Order PSRs under the provisions of Paragraph 9.2, Capstone agrees to forecast requirements for Capstone Special Order PSRs to Solar as provided for in Paragraphs 9.1 and 9.2 of this Agreement and to tender purchase orders, specifying prices specified for in attached Exhibit B as such Exhibit may be updated and specifying those volumes as forecast in the rolling six month commitment provided for in Paragraphs 9.1 and 9.2, for at least && of Capstone's anticipated annual requirements for Capstone Special Order PSRs from Solar, according to the terms and conditions of this Agreement. Authorization from Capstone to Solar to manufacture Capstone Special Order PSRs will be made in the form of purchase order(s), revision(s), or release(s).

1.3 Termination by Solar. Solar may terminate this Agreement, upon ninety (90) days written notice to Capstone that Solar is ceasing the manufacture of PSRs other than for Solar or Caterpillar, Inc.; provided that Solar shall make the full production capacity of the Solar Houston Facility available to Capstone for the lesser period of (i) twenty-four (24) months from the date of notice under this Paragraph 1.3 or (ii) until the Technology Transfer to Capstone as provided for in Paragraph 5.1 of the License Agreement between the parties of even date herewith is completed, if Capstone elects to exercise the license rights granted under the License Agreement.

1.4 Termination by Capstone. Capstone may terminate this Agreement upon ninety (90) days written notice to Solar and payment within 60 days of such notice of an amount equal to: (i) the price paid for Capstone Special Order PSRs (being determined by the average price paid for each model of Capstone Special Order PSR purchased by Capstone in the immediately preceding month period and using the price as calculated during that immediately preceding && month period); multiplied by (ii) the shortfall between && and the number of Capstone Special Order PSRs purchased by Capstone on or before the date of notice under this Paragraph 1.4; multiplied by (iii) &&

1.5 Capstone shall grant to Solar a non-exclusive, non-transferable, non-sublicensable, world-wide && license to Capstone Patents for the duration of

this Alliance Agreement. In the event of a conflict between the terms of a patent license granted under this Agreement and a patent license granted under the License Agreement between the parties of even date herewith, the terms of the License Agreement shall take precedence.

2.0 ANNUAL BUSINESS REVIEWS

Annual business reviews with executive management, representing both Capstone and Solar, shall be conducted for the purpose of mutual goal-setting and review of prior year performance to goals and measurements determined under this Agreement, and will include such other business-related topics as:

- - Market overview/forecast
- - Technological advancement trends
- - Restructures/organizational changes
- - Planning to meet contingencies forecast by either party
- - Future product prices and price targets
- - General business review

For optimum planning, the annual business reviews will take place during the fourth quarter of each calendar year. Capstone and Solar will set a date for the meeting allowing at least four (4) weeks for preparation and travel arrangement purposes, the specific location and date to be mutually agreed to by both parties.

3.0 PROGRAM MANAGERS AND TERMS

3.1 Teams will be formed, with representation form both companies, to encourage consistency of approach and to achieve the greatest gains in improving quality, reducing lead times, lowering costs, and meeting delivery schedules. The Teams will consist of representatives from each company, including the Program Manager from each company, and representatives from engineering, sales, purchasing, supplier quality, manufacturing, and ad hoc members.

3.2 Each party hereby designates the individual identified below as its Program Manager with responsibility for scheduling coordinating, and overseeing the implementation of the parties' duties and obligations under the provisions of this Agreement.

Capstone's Program Manager TBD

Solar's Program Manager Mike Ward

4.0 PRODUCTIVITY IMPROVEMENTS

4.1 The parties agree to increase the production capacity at Solar's Houston Facility in two phases as set forth below.

4.2 Phase I. Solar agrees to make reasonable efforts to increase the production capacity from a current level of approximately && Capstone Special Order PSRs per month to approximately && such units per month by the end of the third quarter, 1998. In addition, Solar agrees to make reasonable additional investments in research of manufacturing technology with the goal of increasing production capacity of Capstone Special Order PSRs to be between && and && units per month.

4.3 Phase II. In order to assist Solar to increase production of Capstone Special Order PSRs from approximately & & units per month to between & & and & & units per month and to reduce per unit price and to meet the hours per core targets by the end of the first quarter, 1999, Capstone agrees to purchase, lease or otherwise provide for installation at Solar's Houston facility high speed, dedicated, automatic machinery and tooling (the "Phase II Equipment"). The parties will cooperate and work jointly to identify and evaluate suppliers and equipment for Capstone to purchase, lease or otherwise provide to Solar.

4.4 A projected installation schedule for Phase II Equipment, including decisions related to the total cost of Phase II Equipment, the timing of manufacturing capacity increases, projected manufacturing hours per unit, and total capacity will be made by mutual agreement between Capstone and Solar

within six months from the Effective Date. Phase II Equipment will be installed and integrated by Solar with Phase I equipment at Solar's Houston Facility so that one production line, with a projected capacity between & & and & & recuperators per month, is formed. All property made available by Capstone will be identified as and remain the property of Capstone and Capstone will be responsible for paying all applicable property and other taxes associated with such property. Capstone will also be responsible for reimbursing Solar for all

reasonable maintenance expenses incurred by Solar above normal operating maintenance requirements and all necessary repair performed on such property. Each party shall bear the risk of liability arising from injury to that party's employees or representatives. Solar shall be responsible for damage to Solar's Houston Facility resulting from the installation or use of the Phase II Equipment.

4.5 The projected cost of the Phase II Equipment is $8.4 million dollars. The parties recognize however, that this is an estimate only. Capstone shall provide cumulatively up to ten million dollars ($10 million), for Phase II Equipment, as needed after consultation and review with Solar. The parties agree, however, to use reasonable efforts to keep the cost of the Phase II Equipment to a minimum, consistent with reasonable business practices and with the goal of achieving increased production capacity and manufacturing efficiency at Solar's Houston Facility. Notwithstanding any provision contained in this Agreement to the contrary, Solar does not guarantee any results whatsoever, whether with regard to an increase in production capacity or PSRs or with regard to a decrease in per unit prices of PSRs. Each party to this agreement represents that it is an independent, experienced and sophisticated business entity. Each party conducts it own investigations and obtains it own information about business transactions. Each party relies wholly on its own counsel in making business decisions and assumes all risks with regard to whether individual investments achieve certain results. Solar may provide to Capstone, however, certain information regarding Phase II Equipment performance, reliability, efficacy, suppliers and purchases. Solar assumes no responsibility regarding the accuracy, sufficiency, or completeness of such information, except in the case that Solar's conduct in providing inaccurate, insufficient or incomplete information is intentional or grossly negligent.

4.6 The parties recognize that the availability and performance of Phase II Equipment sufficient to achieve forecasted volumes (between && units per month), to reduce per unit price, and to meet the target manufacturing hours per core for Capstone Special Order PSRs is uncertain, but that certain milestones will be reached at which point the parties will be better situated and informed to judge the likelihood of success. These milestones, when reached, will allow the parties to make go/no-go decisions with regard to the Phase II effort. Such milestones include:

(A) On or about September 1997, the parties will have additional information regarding the likely cost and performance of certain Phase II Equipment. At that point, if Capstone reasonably believes the Phase II Equipment will not perform as required to achieve, or will cost cumulatively more than $10 million to achieve forecasted volumes (between && to && units per month), to reduce per unit price, and to meet the target manufacturing hours per core for Capstone Special Order PSRs, Capstone shall have the option to (i) provide additional funding for Phase II Equipment; or (ii) provide Solar thirty days advance written notice of its intention to withdraw from the Phase II effort, in which case (a) Capstone shall be under no obligation to provide any funding for Phase II Equipment, (b) Capstone shall be relieved of its obligation under Paragraph 1.2 to purchase && of its annual requirements for Capstone Special Order PSRs from Solar, but (c) Capstone shall remain obligated to purchase from Solar at least && Capstone Special Order PSRs during the first eight (8) years after the Effective Date.

(B) On or about December 1998, the Phase II Equipment will be installed at Solar's Houston Facility. At that point, if the Phase II Equipment does not perform as required to achieve, or if funding beyond Capstone's cumulative commitment of $10 million is required in order to achieve forecasted volumes (between && to && units per month), to reduce per unit price, and to meet the target manufacturing hours per core for Capstone Special Order PSRs, Capstone shall have the option to (i) provide additional funding for

Phase II Equipment; or (ii) provide to Solar thirty days advance written notice of its intention to withdraw from the Phase II effort in which case, (a) Solar shall promptly deliver to a destination provided by Capstone, and at Capstone's expense the Phase II Equipment, (b) Capstone shall be relieved of its obligation under Paragraph 1.2 to purchase && of its annual requirements for Capstone Special Order PSRs from Solar, but (c) Capstone shall remain obligated to purchase from Solar at least && Capstone Special Order PSRs during the first eight (8) years after the Effective Date.

4.7 Unless otherwise provided for in this Agreement, the Phase II Equipment shall remain at Solar's Houston Facility during the term of this Agreement. Upon termination of this Agreement as set forth above, Capstone will offer the Phase II Equipment to Solar at the fair market value, but if no market exists for the Phase II Equipment, at a price equivalent to ten percent (10%) over the salvage value. If Solar elects not to purchase the Phase II Equipment at the agreed price, Solar shall deliver the Phase II Equipment, at Capstone's expense, to a destination provided by Capstone.

5.0 SPECIFICATIONS

5.1 The Capstone Special Order PSRs covered by this Agreement shall be manufactured in accordance with Capstone's interface engineering drawings, and specifications. In the event Solar is unable to manufacture Capstone Special Order PSRs as defined, Solar agrees to notify Capstone's Program Manager in writing. Any and all agreements for deviations or changes shall be made in writing, signed by Capstone. Capstone and Solar will resolve exceptions or deviations to their mutual satisfaction prior to the start of manufacture of any Capstone Special Order PSRs. Capstone's engineering drawings and specifications define the minimum standard and Solar agrees to meet this standard. Capstone and Solar agree to main sufficient technical liaison in order to prevent or eliminate manufacturing and / or quality problems.

5.2 Solar is not offering specific performance guarantees. Solar has used performance goals, along with the conditions within the turbine provided by Capstone, together with Solar's design codes and experience to size the recuperator. Solar will provide recuperators to a specific design that Capstone has integrated and operated with their turbine and which Capstone has accepted as the design suited for the proposed application.

5.3 As-new leakage will && of the recuperator air mass flow at design air side pressures.

5.4 Solar assumes that the loads and moments at the gas interfaces && under any condition, including upset or malfunction.

6.0 QUALITY

A quality plan will be established by Solar and will be subject to written approval by Capstone. This program will be consistent with Solar's then existing ISO 9000 practices.

7.0 ARMS' LENGTH TRANSACTION

The parties to this Agreement specifically intend that neither this Agreement nor any course of dealings between them shall create fiduciary obligations. Nothing contained in this Agreement, and no course of dealings between the parties shall be construed as establishing a partnership, joint venture or agency between the parties. The rights, duties and obligations of the parties are to be controlled exclusively by contract. Any obligation or covenant of good faith and fair dealing, whether express, implied-in-fact or implied-in-law, is intended to be contractual only. Any disclosure obligations contained in or arising from this Agreement or course of dealings between the parties are strictly contractual, and do not create fiduciary obligations. The parties intend that any disclosures of information, confidential or otherwise, during the course of business negotiations or dealings shall not be construed as creating additional disclosure obligations.

8.0 DEVELOPMENT PRODUCTS

8.1 The parties recognize that various design change requests ("DCRs"), such as

modifications, design changes, redesigns, and manufacturing process improvements may be made to Capstone Special Order PSRs during the term of this Agreement.

A) DCRs not affecting the form, fit, function, or safety of Capstone Special Order PSRs and which DCRs do not involve or require increased technical risk, tooling changes, field retrofit, or more than 5% part cost increase ("Type 1 DCRs") may be requested by either party for, approval by the other party, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. If the non-requesting party approves such Type 1 DCR, the Capstone Special Order PSRs shall be modified as required to incorporate and implement such Type 1 DCR.

B) DCRs relating to new, re-designed, or substantially modified PSRs or DCRs which involve or require increased technical risk, tooling changes, field retrofit, or more than 5% part cost increase, shall be referred to as "Type 2 DCRs". Type 2 DCRs initiated by Solar may be disclosed to Capstone at Solar's sole option and discretion for possible inclusion of Capstone Special Order PSRs incorporating and implementing such Type 2 DCRs under the terms of this Agreement. Type 2 DCRs initiated by Capstone must be promptly disclosed to Solar to allow Solar a right of first refusal to manufacture the resulting new Capstone Special Order PSRs incorporating and implementing such Type 2 DCRs under the provisions of this Agreement. If new Capstone Special Order PSRs are agreed upon under the terms of this sub-paragraph 8.1 (B), the parties shall add such new Capstone Special Order PSRs to this Agreement and update Exhibits A and B as provided for in Paragraph 8.2.

C) Either party may initiate improvements to the manufacturing process used in the production of Capstone Special Order PSRs that do not affect the form, fit, function, or safety of Capstone Special Order PSRs ("Type 3 DCRs"). Neither party is under obligation to disclose Type 3 DCRs to the other party. Solar shall, however, disclose to Capstone the fact that it is initiating a Type 3 DCR and will provide Capstone sufficient information regarding the timing of the implementation of such Type 3 DCRs (including, if appropriate, shipment lots or other indicia of Capstone Special Order PSRs impacted by such Type 3 DCRs to allow Capstone to track and assess the impact, if any, of such Type 3 DCRs on the quality, reliability, or performance of Capstone Special Order PSRs provided by Solar.

8.2 Changes to Exhibits "A" and "B". When mutually beneficial and acceptable, and as provided under Paragraph 8.1, Capstone Special Order PSRs may be added to or deleted from Exhibit "A" by written addendum thereto signed by both parties and such added Capstone Special Order PSRs will then become subject to this Agreement. Price for the next production period for the new Capstone Special Order PSRs shall be based upon procedures outlined in Exhibit B. The prices applicable to each such additional Capstone Special Order PSR shall be subject to adjustment as provided for in Exhibit B. The pricing terms contained in this Agreement shall apply to Capstone Special Order PSRs when such Capstone Special Order PSRs have been released to production or when Solar has begun accepting Purchase Orders for production-run quantities of such Capstone Special Order PSRs. The pricing terms contained in this Agreement do not apply to prototypes for new Capstone Special Order PSRs.

9.0 REQUIREMENTS, FORECAST VOLUME AND TIME FENCE

9.1 On the Effective Date, Capstone shall provide to Solar a forecast equivalent to && of Capstone's requirements for Capstone Special Order PSRs for the twenty-four month period commencing January 1, 1998 (the "Forecast") (attached hereto as Exhibit E). Each month subsequent to January 1998 and until such time as Capstone has forecast requirements for at least && Capstone Special Order PSRs, Capstone shall update the Forecast to keep the Forecast current for a twenty-four month projected period Solar shall have thirty (30) days from receipt to accept the Forecast and updates, or to notify Capstone in writing that it does not accept the Forecast or updated portion thereof. Solar agrees to accept the Forecast, and as updated, provided Solar has or reasonably anticipates having sufficient manufacturing capacity at Solar's Houston Facility to satisfy Capstone's forecasted requirements. The Forecast is not an authorization to commit funds or proceed in any way, except to the extent of the six (6) month && rolling time fence portion of the Forecast as specified in

Paragraph 9.2.

9.2 The Forecast, and as updated, shall be the basis for a firm requirements and delivery commitment between the parties. The initial six (6) month commitment period shall begin January 1, 1998 and each month shall roll forward one additional month to stay current for rolling six month periods. By the end of October of each year, or as otherwise agreed by the parties, Capstone shall tender to Solar one-year purchase orders specifying the price for the initial three month period and the subsequent three month period as provided for in Exhibit B and referencing volumes per

the six months firm requirements periods falling within the subsequent calendar year per the terms of this Paragraph 9.2. Subject to and under the terms and provisions provided for in this Agreement and the attachments hereto: (i) Capstone shall accept all Capstone Special Order PSRs meeting Capstone's incoming requirements, timely shipped pursuant to the six month commitments, and (ii) Solar shall provide sufficient Capstone Special Order PSRs to satisfy the six month commitment. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event shall Capstone be obligated to purchase more than && Capstone Special Order PSRs in any given calendar year, and the six month commitment may be adjusted accordingly to reflect Capstone's maximum annual purchase obligation. Capstone may request a schedule change (for Solar's consideration only) in order to reschedule delivery of Capstone Special Order PSRs within the six month commitment at no cost to Capstone. Any resulting changes must be mutually agreeable to both parties (but consent by either party shall not be unreasonably withheld).

9.3 If Capstone has not tendered purchase orders for at least && Capstone Special Order PSRs on or before December 31, 2002, Capstone's obligations under Paragraph 1.2 shall continue until such time as Capstone has tendered purchase orders for at least && Capstone Special Order PSRs but the date by which Capstone shall have purchased at least && Capstone Special Order PSRs shall not be executed beyond the eighth year anniversary of the Effective Date.

10.0 INDEPENDENCE OF BUSINESS ACTIVITIES

10.1 While Capstone presently has no intention of manufacturing individual turbogenerator units generating more than && Solar acknowledges that nothing contained in this Agreement restricts Capstone in any way from manufacturing any size of turbine engine or turbogenerator units at its sole discretion at any time if Capstone does not infringe upon Solar's patents or other intellectual property rights.

10.2 While Solar presently has no intention of manufacturing gas turbine engines with an output && Capstone acknowledges that nothing contained in this Agreement restricts Solar in any way from entering the && gas turbine market at its sole discretion at any time if Solar does not infringe upon Capstone's patents or other intellectual property rights.

11.0 PRICING AND PAYMENT TERMS AND CAPACITY UTILIZATION

11.1 In order to ensure Capstone a firm price for Capstone Special Order PSRs, while removing the risk to Solar of changes in material and labor costs beyond Solar's control, prices for Capstone Special Order PSRs will be set, with allowances for variations in Solar's costs as provided for in Exhibit "B," which is incorporated herein by reference. Independent certified public accountants selected by Capstone and reasonably acceptable to Solar may review Solar's written documentation concerning manufacturing cost in accordance with Exhibit B with regard to Capstone Special Order PSRs, provided Capstone provides three (3) business days notice of such audit and audits at reasonable business hours. The pricing formula and adjustment provisions of Exhibit B are premised on the assumption that Capstone's expenditure for Phase II Equipment as provided for in Section 6 of this Agreement will result in sufficient manufacturing capacity and

efficiency at Solar's Houston Facility to meet the target set for Labor Hours per Recuperator defined in Exhibit B.

11.2 For each additional Capstone Special Order PSR model to be purchased by Capstone under this Agreement, the parties shall update Exhibits "A" and "B" as required. The price for the additional Capstone Special Order PSRs shall be

based upon procedures outlined in Exhibit B.

11.3 If during the term of this Agreement Solar sells to a third party substantially identical PSRs (in number of pieces and parts, geometric configuration, size and weight, including core to engine attachment hardware Solar is supplying to Capstone, and material) in quantities comparable to those being purchased by Capstone, and at a price (taking into account any credits, rebates, other monetary or non-monetary consideration provided when determining the price to the third party) less than the then-current price being charged capstone as provided for in Exhibit B, the price charged to Capstone for those Capstone Special Order PSRs shall be lowered to the price being charged the third party.

11.4 Recognizing that costs of raw materials can be a significant component of the price to Capstone of Capstone Special Order PSRs, Solar agrees to use reasonable efforts to secure the lowest cost supply of raw materials, provided such supply satisfies Solar's normal incoming raw materials quality controls. Solar shall evaluate suppliers of raw materials identified in writing by Capstone and shall purchase raw materials from those suppliers provided such raw materials satisfy Solar's normal incoming raw materials quality controls. Solar's savings in raw material costs shall be reflected in the price of Capstone Special Order PSRs, as provided for in the pricing provisions of Exhibit B.

11.5 All purchase orders tendered by Capstone under the terms of this Agreement shall be subject to and governed by the Terms and Conditions contained in Exhibit D attached hereto. In the event of a conflict between the terms of this Agreement and any subsequent transaction between the parties, including purchase orders and order acknowledgments, the terms of this Agreement shall prevail and take precedence over such subsequent purchase orders and other form documents.

11.6 Solar shall give first priority of the Solar Houston Facility production capacity to the manufacture of Capstone Special Order PSRs. "Excess Capacity" shall be defined as the difference between Capstone's six month commitment for Capstone Special Order PSRs pursuant to Paragraph 9.2 and the actual production capacity of Solar's Houston Facility for that six month period. For each six month commitment period: (i) Capstone shall have the right of first refusal to have PSRs manufactured using Excess Capacity; (ii) if Capstone does not exercise its right of first refusal, Solar may use the Excess Capacity at its sole discretion; provided however that (iii) Capstone will be given first priority to the Excess Capacity upon sixty days written notice to Solar. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event will Solar manufacture the identical Capstone Special Order PSRs with the identical part number for sale to third parties, except third parties designated in writing by Capstone's Program Manager, as provided for in Paragraph 3.2, but the parties recognize Solar may sell substantially similar PSRs. Solar agrees not to knowingly sell or repair Capstone Special Order PSRs to any entity requiring such PSRs to perform service on Capstone's Microturbines and Solar will not knowingly service Capstone's aftermarket.

12.0 SUPPLIER COST INFORMATION

12.1 Solar agrees to provide sufficient cost data to enable Capstone to understand and verify cost variations associated with development products set forth in Section 8.0. Capstone may also offer its cost reducing suggestions to Solar for Solar's consideration.

13.0 CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION AND NOTICES

13.1 Confidential Information. The parties hereby ratify and incorporate that certain Nondisclosure Agreement, executed by the parties in June 1996 and attached hereto as Exhibit "C" (the "Nondisclosure Agreement") as modified in the License Agreement between the parties of even date herewith.

13.2 Notices. All notices, requests, demands and elections under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given (i) when delivered by hand, (ii) one (1) day after being given to an express courier with a reliable system for tracking delivery, (iii) when sent by confirmed facsimile with a copy sent by another means specified herein, or (iv) three (3) days after the date of mailing by certified or registered mail, return receipt

requested, postage prepaid, and addressed as follows:

If to Capstone:
Capstone Turbine Corporation
6025 Yolanda Avenue
Tarzana, California 91356

Attention: Paul Craig
President and Chief Executive Officer

With a copy to:
Richard Harroch
Orrick, Harrington & Sutcliffe
400 Salsome Street
San Francisco, CA 94111

If to Solar:
Solar Turbines Incorporated
2200 Pacific Highway
San Diego, California 92101

Attention: Director, Recuperator Business

With a copy to:
General Counsel
Solar Turbines Incorporated
2200 Pacific Highway
San Diego, California 92101

Solar or Capstone may, from time to time, change its address or its designee for notification purposes by giving the other party prior written notice of the new address or the new designee and the date upon which the change shall be effective.

13.3 The terms and conditions of this Agreement are confidential and are subject to the provisions of the Nondisclosure Agreement, Exhibit C.

14.0 GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

14.1 Warranty. Solar warrants, that if Capstone shall notify Solar in writing within the "Warranty Period," as defined herein, that the Products purchased hereunder are "defective" (defined herein as not of the kind or quality of materials designated or described in the specifications given to Solar by capstone in writing or changes approved jointly by Capstone and Solar in accordance with Section 5.0 of this Agreement, or failing to met the performance criteria specified in Exhibit D hereto, as such Exhibit may be modified from time to time by joint agreement of the parties), Solar shall, upon mutual determination by the parties that such Products were defective, repair or replace such Products not actually meeting said specifications if such Products (or representative samples of a common defect and failure documentation concerning all such Products, as mutually agreed between the parties) are returned to Solar's facility at Capstone's expense. Solar agrees to work with Capstone to determine the cause of field problems and defects. "Warranty Period" shall mean the first period to elapse of (i) && from the expiration of the "inactive" warranty as provided for in Exhibit A, or (ii) && from the expiration of the "active" warranty period as provided for in Exhibit A, or (iii) && from the discovery by Capstone of the defect. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Warranty Period may be adjusted to allow Capstone a warranty period comparable to the warranty period Capstone provides to its customers, provided that (i) Capstone demonstrates that the defect occurred during the Warranty Period; and (ii) the adjustment does not result in Solar being held to a greater warranty standard than Capstone is held to with its own customers. This warranty shall be valid during the "inactive" or "active" warranty period, whichever period elapses first and no liability shall arise for defects that arise after the expiration of the Warranty Period. This warranty is only applicable if the Product has not been subjected to foreign object damage, misuse, or detrimental exposure, has not been involved in an accident and has been transported, stored, installed, used, handled, maintained, repaired or modified in accordance with the current recommendations of Solar or any manufacturer of certain components of the Product as stated in its manuals,

bulletins, or other written instructions which have been submitted to Capstone: provided however, that if Capstone demonstrates that the defect was not caused by such foreign object damage, misuse, detrimental exposure, or accident, or failure to transport, store, install, use, handle, maintain, repair, modify in accordance with recommendations, then the warranty will remain applicable. If any warranty incidents or claims occur beyond the Warranty Period, both parties agree to meet and resolve such incidents and claims in a mutually satisfactory manner. THE FOREGOING WARRANTY IS IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED (INCLUDING ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE), AND SOLAR SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES. The liability of Solar resulting from the foregoing warranty shall not in any case exceed the cost of correcting such defects as provided above. The foregoing shall constitute the sole remedy of Capstone and the

sole liability of Solar for breach of warranty, whether the claim is in contract, warranty, tort (other than gross negligence or intentional acts), strict liability, or otherwise. This warranty may be modified during the term hereof with the mutual written agreement of both parties. Any modifications to this warranty must be agreed to and signed by the parties.

14.2 Material Breach. If either party materially breaches this Agreement, upon written notice to the defaulting party specifying such breach, the defaulting party shall have thirty (30) days after such notice to remedy such breach or to implement a program, reasonably satisfactory to the party not in default, to correct such breach. If such material breach remains uncured after thirty (30) days, either party may initiate the dispute resolution proceedings provided for in Paragraph 14.3. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Solar may terminate this Agreement and the License Agreement of even date herewith upon thirty (30) days written notice to Capstone if Capstone fails to tender purchase orders for at least && Capstone Special Order PSRs, as provided for in Paragraphs 1.2 of this Agreement within eight years from the Effective Date, provided however, that Capstone shall have the option to cure such grounds and Solar shall not terminate this Agreement or the License Agreement on such grounds provided Capstone either (i) tenders to Solar purchase orders for amounts of Capstone Special Order PSRs equivalent to the production capacity of Solar's Houston Facility to manufacture Capstone Special Order PSRs until Capstone has tendered purchase orders for at least && Capstone Special Order PSRs, or (ii) tenders to Solar an amount equivalent to && of the price for Capstone Special Order PSRs determined for the prior three month period multiplied by the shortfall between && units and the number of Capstone Special Order PSRs purchased by Capstone on or before the date Capstone receives written notice pursuant to this Paragraph 14.2.

14.3 Dispute Resolution. If a dispute arises under the terms or performance of this Agreement, unless by mutual consent the parties agree otherwise, the parties shall resolve such dispute as follows:

A) the parties' respective Program Managers shall have ten days to attempt resolution; if the Program Managers are unable to resolve the dispute themselves;

B) each Program Manager shall present a written statement of the dispute and a proposed resolution for consideration at a meeting of a senior executive officer from each company the meeting to be held within fifteen days from the expiration of the ten day period contemplated in the preceding sub-paragraph;

C) if the senior executive officers cannot resolve the dispute within ten days from the meeting date specified in the preceding sub-paragraph, the parties agree to submit such dispute to arbitration before a neutral three member board of arbitrators under the provisions of Paragraph 14.4.

14.4 Arbitration. Subject to the provisions of Paragraph 14.3 of this Agreement, any claim or dispute arising hereunder that has not been resolved by the parties shall be determined by arbitration in accordance with the Commercial Arbitration Rules then in effect of the American Arbitration Association in San Diego, California; provided that no demand for arbitration shall be instituted after the date after which legal proceedings on the same claim would have been barred by

the applicable statute of limitations. The party requesting arbitration shall

appoint one independent neutral arbitrator in writing and the responding party shall appoint one independent neutral arbitrator in writing within fifteen (15) days thereafter. The two arbitrators so selected shall then appoint a third arbitrator within fifteen (15) days thereafter. The award rendered in such arbitration may provide for equitable remedies, an accounting and/or reimbursement for attorneys', accountants' or consultants' fees, as the arbitrators shall see fit. Such award shall be final, and judgment on it may be entered in or enforced by any court, state, federal or foreign, having jurisdiction thereover. This provision shall not preclude the impleading or joining of one of the parties hereto by the other in an action brought by a third party and all matters with respect thereto shall be decided by the court or body deciding that action. Any party may apply to an appropriate court of law for a preliminary injunction, attachment or other similar remedy available to it in aid of the arbitration proceeding provided for herein. In the arbitration each party shall be entitled to demand production of documents and other items from any other party hereto, in accordance with the terms of Rule 34 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure. Any disputes concerning such demand shall be determined by the arbitrator(s), and any such determination shall be binding on the parties.

14.5 California Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California as if made in California for performance entirely within the State of California.

14.6 Entire Agreement. This Agreement includes Exhibits "A" through "E" attached hereto and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof, supersedes all prior oral or written agreements regarding the subject matter hereof, and cannot be changed except by a writing signed by both parties.

14.7 Severability. If any provision of this Agreement is held illegal, invalid or unenforceable under present or future state or federal laws, or rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, effective during the term hereof, such provision shall be fully severable, and this Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal, invalid or unenforceable provision had never comprised a part thereof; and the remaining provisions hereof shall remain in full force and effect and shall not be affected by the illegal, invalid or unenforceable provision or by its severance herefrom. Furthermore, in lieu of such illegal, invalid, or unenforceable provision, there shall be automatically as part of this Agreement a provision similar in terms to such illegal, invalid or unenforceable provision as may be possible and be legal, valid, and enforceable.

14.8 Assignment. This Agreement is not assignable or transferable without the prior written consent of each party, which consent may be withheld for any reason except that either party may assign or transfer this Agreement to an affiliated entity without the consent of the other party.

14.9 Independent Research. Nothing in this Agreement shall (a) impose any restriction on either party from carrying out independent research and development activities in any field, (b) in relation to the results of any such independent research and development activities of one party, give rise to any ownership right or claim by the other party; nor (c) restrict either party in the exploitation in any manner of the results of tis independent research and development activities.

14.10 No Sharing of Liabilities. Nothing herein shall be construed as providing for the sharing of profits or losses arising out of the efforts of the parties. No party shall be liable to the other for any of the costs, expenses, risks, or liabilities arising out of the other party's efforts in connection with this Agreement.

14.11 Manufacture of PSRs. Subject to the provisions of Paragraph 11.6 regarding the use of Phase II Equipment, Solar is under no restriction or obligation to Capstone regarding the manufacture, use or sale of PSRs other than Capstone Special Order PSRs.

14.12 Use of Solar PSRs. Subject to the provisions of Paragraph 1.2 regarding minimum purchase commitments, Capstone is under no obligation to incorporate only Capstone Special Order PSRs in Microturbines manufactured and delivered by Capstone.

14.13 Employee Solicitation. For a period of three years from the date of this Agreement, Solar and Capstone agree not to solicit for employment purposes, any employee of the other party who has had access to that other party's Proprietary Information utilized in implementing this Agreement.

14.14 Jurisdiction. For any matter or claim to be considered by a court under this Agreement the parties consent to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of the United States of America and the State of California and any subdivision thereof. Any injunctions, order or judgments entered, issued, or granted from any courts having jurisdiction hereunder shall be enforceable within the State of California and in any state or country wherein lie the offices and/or assets of the party against whom the said injunction, order or judgment is entered.

14.15 Conflict Provision. In the event of conflict of any provision of this Agreement and any transaction, including purchase orders from Capstone and accepted by Solar, the provisions of this Agreement shall prevail.

14.16 Headings. The section headings used in this Agreement are inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be a part of or to affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

14.17 Interpretation. Each party to this Agreement has had the opportunity to review the Agreement with legal counsel. This Agreement shall not be construed or interpreted against either party on the basis that such party drafted or authored a particular provision, parts of, or the entirety of this Agreement.

14.18 Force Majeure. Neither party to this Agreement shall be liable for any default or delay in the performance of its obligations under this Agreement (except for the duty to pay for services rendered or Product received) if and to the extent such default or delay is caused, directly or indirectly, by fire, flood, earthquake, elements of nature or acts of God, riots, civil disorders, rebellions or revolutions, or any other cause beyond the reasonable control of such party (including the inability to receive raw materials from a supplier), provided the non-performing party is without fault in causing such default or delay, and such default or delay could not have been prevented by reasonable precautions nor reasonably be circumvented by the nonperforming party through the use

of alternate sources, work-around plans or other means. In such event, the non-performing party shall be excused from any further performance or observance of the obligation(s) so affected for as long as such circumstances prevail and such party continues to use reasonable efforts to recommence performance or observance of the obligations so affected for as long as such circumstances prevail. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a party shall not be entitled to the benefits of this Section 14.18 unless any party so delayed in its performance promptly notifies the party to whom performance is due by telephone, radio, messenger or other available means (to be confirmed in writing within two (2) working days of the inception of such delay) and describe at reasonable level of detail the circumstances causing such delay.

14.19 No Change in Purchase Order. Notwithstanding any provision contained in this Agreement to the contrary, no term or provision of this Agreement changes or in any way modifies the terms of Purchase Order 962295, dated November 7, 1996.

14.20 Public Acknowledgement. Both Solar and Capstone may publicly acknowledge and announce that they have entered into an Alliance Agreement for the purchase and development of PSRs for incorporation into Capstone's Microturbines. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Capstone agrees that it will not advertise, or otherwise indicate that any Capstone Special Order PSRs are sponsored, endorsed, or otherwise guaranteed by Solar or that the Alliance Agreement between Capstone and Solar is an exclusive agreement.

14.21 Rights. Each and every right, power, and remedy herein specifically given to either party or otherwise in this Agreement shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other right, power, and remedy herein specifically given or now or hereafter existing at law, in equity or by statute, and the exercise or the beginning of the exercise of any power or remedy shall not be construed to be a waiver of the right to exercise at the same time or thereafter any such right, power, or remedy.

15.0 COVENANTS

Capstone and Solar represent and warrant that the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement has been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action on the part of Capstone and Solar, respectively, and that this Agreement constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Capstone and Solar have executed this Agreement on the date set forth below to be effective as of the time set forth in Section 1.1 of this Agreement.

SOLAR TURBINES INCORPORATED	*CAPSTONE TURBINE CORPORATION*
By: /s/ DAVID W. ESBECK	*By: /s/ PAUL CRAIG*
David W. Esbeck	*Paul Craig*
Vice President, Engineering	*President & Chief Executive Officer*
Dated: 22 Aug 97	*Dated: August 25, 1997*

EXHIBIT A -- PRODUCTS COVERED BY AGREEMENT

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

SELLER'S P/N	*SPECIFICATION*	*DESCRIPTION*	*INACTIVE WARRANTY PERIOD*	*ACTIVE WARRANTY PERIOD*
<S>	*<C>*	*<C>*	*<C>*	*<C>*
203210-100	*TBD*	*Recuperator Assembly && Assembly*	*&& from date of ship- ment of the Product by Solar*	*&& from first use by Capstone's Customers*

</TABLE>

/s/ PAUL CRAIG	*August 25, 1997*
CAPSTONE TURBINE CORPORATION	*DATE*
/s/ DAVID W. ESBECK	*8/22/97*
SOLAR TURBINES INCORPORATED	*DATE*

EXHIBIT B - PRICING BASIS

1. Selling Price is direct labor rate (as defined below), overhead (as defined below), actual material cost including scrap, and mark-up (as defined below).

2. Direct labor rate to be used for each && month production period is the weighted average for the previous && months prior to the quarterly business meeting or a mutually agreed rate.

3. Overhead burden rate, expressed in percent of labor rate, to be used for each && month production period is the weighted average for the previous && months prior to the quarterly business meeting or a mutually agreed rate (currently estimated at &&.

4. The selling price will be adjusted each succeeding period for savings or increases in previous period price.

5. At each quarterly business meeting to be held January, April, July, and October each year, actual costs (material, labor, and overhead) and hours per core required to manufacture Capstone Special Order PSRs during the preceding period will be reviewed. A weighted average of these factors for the prior && months preceding the meeting will be used in the pricing formula to set the next period price, minus or plus preceding period savings or increases. Every effort will be made in setting the next period price to minimize pricing formula corrections.

6. Solar's mark-up is && and includes:
- *profit*
- *warranty & policy*
- *product maintenance technical support*
- *SG&A*
- *interest*

&&
&&

/s/ PAUL CRAIG *August 25, 1997*
- ------------------------------ *------------------------*
CAPSTONE TURBINE CORPORATION

/s/ DAVID W. ESBECK *22 Aug. 97*
- ------------------------------ *------------------------*
SOLAR TURBINES INCORPORATED

EXHIBIT B

MANUFACTURING HOURS PER CORE - TARGET
- --

Hours per Core *[&&]*

Units per Month Production
- --
[SOLAR TURBINES LOGO] *Company Confidential*
EXHIBIT C

NON DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

NONDISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

This Nondisclosure Agreement ("Agreement") is made effective as of June 1, 1996 by and between Solar Turbines Incorporated, a Delaware corporation having its principal office in San Diego, California ("Solar") and Capstone Turbine Corp., a Delaware corporation having its principal office in Tarzana, California ("Capstone").

WHEREAS, Solar is engaged in the business of designing, manufacturing and selling industrial turbomachinery, including gas turbine engines and related systems ("Solar Products"). Solar has developed certain unique primary surface recuperator and interconnection (interface) technology ("Solar Recuperator Technology") which it owns and may apply to the design and application of recuperators; and

WHEREAS, Capstone is actively engaged in the development of gas turbines and recuperated gas turbines in the six to && kilowatt size range; and

WHEREAS, Capstone is actively engaged in the development of major components of both gas turbines and recuperated gas turbines in this size range; and

WHEREAS, these components include turbines, compressors, air bearings, combustors, permanent magnet alternators, electronic convertors, and recuperators ("Capstone Products"); and

WHEREAS, Solar owns and has the unencumbered right to disclose to Capstone certain proprietary information relating to the Solar Recuperator Technology and Solar Products and Capstone owns and has the unencumbered right to disclose to Solar certain proprietary information relating to Capstone Products (collectively, such information from each party is referred to herein as "Proprietary Information"); and

WHEREAS, each party desires to disclose Proprietary Information to the other party for the limited purpose of evaluating whether the parties may desire to work together on projects relating to Solar Recuperator Technology, Capstone Products, Solar Products and other matters, and should a purchase order issue or contract to be entered into, then for work or services performed thereunder; and

WHEREAS, Solar and Capstone executed a Nondisclosure Agreement, dated July 11, 1994, when Capstone was operating under the name "NoMac Energy Systems, Inc."; and

WHEREAS, the previous Nondisclosure Agreement between the parties, dated July 11, 1994, is terminated effective May 31, 1996 and this Agreement shall become effective June 1, 1996; and

WHEREAS, as used herein, "Party", "receiving party" and "disclosing party" means each and every party who may receive or disclose Proprietary Information regardless of the use of the singular rather than the plural form "parties".

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing premises, the following promises, covenants and undertakings, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, intending to be legally bound, the parties agree as follows:

1. Each Party will use its best efforts to keep in confidence, and not use or disclose to any person or persons, proprietary information disclosed to it under this Agreement.

Each Party recognizes that any disclosure of proprietary information would substantially injure the disclosing Party's business, impair its investments and goodwill and jeopardize its relationships with its buyers and customers. In order to protect such proprietary information, the Parties agree:

(a) to hold all proprietary information in safekeeping and in strict confidence and not to disclose proprietary information to any third parties or permit use of all such information to the disadvantage of the disclosing Party;

(b) to treat all proprietary information with at least the same degree of care with which each treats and protects its own proprietary information which it does not wish to disclose to third parties, which in any event shall be reasonable under the circumstances;

(c) to limit the access of all proprietary information to only those employees within its organization who require the proprietary information in performing the limited purpose of this Agreement, and to inform each of its employees of the provisions of this agreement; and

(d) to use proprietary information only to the extent necessary for performing the limited purposes of this Agreement.

2. Exceptions. The restrictions contained in Section 1 shall not apply to any proprietary information if the same is:

(a) in the public domain at the time of disclosure, or is subsequently made

available by the disclosing Party to the general public without restriction;

(b) known by the receiving Party at the time of disclosure, as evidenced by appropriate documentation, or independently developed, as evidenced by appropriate documentation, by the receiving Party;

(c) used or disclosed with the prior written approval of the

disclosing Party;

(d) becomes known to the receiving Party without similar restrictions as to its use or disclosure from a source other than the disclosing Party;

(e) used or disclosed after a period of ten (10) years from the date of termination of this Agreement;

(f) becomes known pursuant to judicial action or Governmental regulations or requirements, provided that the recipient of such data shall have notified the other Party.

3. Neither the execution of this Agreement, nor the furnishing of any materials hereunder, shall be construed as granting, either expressly or by implication, estoppel or otherwise, any license under any invention or patent now or hereafter owned by or controlled by the Party furnishing the materials.

4. No rights or obligations other than those expressly recited herein are to be implied by this Agreement with respect to patents, inventions and data. In providing data pursuant to this Agreement, the Party providing the data makes no representation, either expressed or implied, as to adequacy, sufficiency, or freedom from fault of such data and incurs no responsibility nor obligation whatsoever by reason thereof; and the furnishing of such data shall not convey any rights or license with respect to such data.

5. Nothing in this Agreement shall grant to either Party the right to make commitments of any kind for or on behalf of the other Party without the prior written consent of the other Party.

6. If a contractual relationship results from discussions between Solar and Capstone, the contract or purchase order will authorize Solar to disclose information to other parties which have a need to know after Solar ensures that a nondisclosure agreement such as this Agreement is in place with such parties. Similarly, such contract or purchase order will authorize Capstone to disclose information to other parties which have a need to know after Capstone ensures that a nondisclosure agreement such as this Agreement is in place with such parties.

7. This Agreement may be terminated (a) by either Party giving thirty (30) days

written notice of its intention to terminate to the other Party; or (b) the Agreement shall automatically terminate three (3) years from the date of acceptance; provided, however, that when the Agreement terminates, the obligations not to use and not to disclose proprietary information exchanged hereunder shall continue for the period specified hereinabove.

8. All modifications to this Agreement shall be in writing and signed by duly authorized representatives of both corporations.

9. All notices and information shall be addressed as follows:

If to Capstone:

Capstone Turbine Corp.
6025 Yolanda Avenue
Tarzana, CA 91356

Attention: R. James Wensley
President and Chief Executive Officer

With a copy to:

Richard Harroch
Orrick, Harrington & Sutcliffe
400 Salsome Street
San Francisco, CA 94111

If to Solar:

Solar Turbines Incorporated
2200 Pacific Highway
San Diego, CA 92101

Attention: Manager, Recuperator Programs

With a copy to:

General Counsel
Legal Department
Solar Turbines Incorporated
2200 Pacific Highway
San Diego, CA 92101

10. Return of Proprietary Information. All proprietary information disclosed to the receiving Party shall remain the property of the disclosing Party within thirty (30) days of any termination of this Agreement or upon request at any time by the disclosing Party, the receiving Party agrees to immediately return all proprietary information and all copies to the disclosing Party with a written statement that the foregoing has been accomplished.

11. Notification and Injunctive Relief. If either Party, inadvertently or otherwise, makes an unauthorized disclosure of the other Party's proprietary information to a third party, the violating Party shall immediately take every reasonable action to recover the improperly disclosed proprietary information, execute a retroactive protective agreement with the unauthorized third party if possible and immediately notify the Party whose data was improperly disclosed ("Injured Party") and provide complete information about the unauthorized disclosure and the corrective measures being taken. The Parties agree that monetary damages are inadequate for any material breach involving an unauthorized disclosure when the injured Party reasonably believes said breach will cause it to suffer significant business harm. If the Injured Party believes, based on the facts, it will suffer material harm from the unauthorized disclosure and the corrective measures being taken by the violating Party are inadequate to mitigate the harm, the Parties agree the Injured Party shall be entitled to prompt injunctive relief. Both Parties' other legal and equitable remedies and defenses remain unchanged by this provision.

12. Each Party reserves the right to change its designation of authorized representative, should circumstances so require, and to notify the other Party, in writing of any such changes.

13. (a) All technical information and ideas relating to any proprietary information disclosed hereunder shall be in writing and will be identified, in writing, as being proprietary information.

(b) Oral communications which are considered proprietary by the originating Party and so identified shall be reduced to writing within thirty (30) days and shall contain a notice thereon to the effect that any disclosure and use shall be subject to the terms and conditions of this present Agreement. Such orally disclosed information shall be given the protection afforded proprietary information hereunder during such thirty (30) day period.

(c) All copies of proprietary information shall contain a similar identification.

14. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California as if made in California for performance entirely within the State of California.

15. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof, supersedes all prior oral or written agreements regarding the subject matter hereof, and cannot be changed or terminated except by a writing signed by both Parties.

16. If any provision of this Agreement is held illegal, invalid or unenforceable under present or future state or federal laws, or rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, effective during the term hereof, such provision shall be fully severable, and this Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal, invalid or unenforceable provision had never comprised a part hereof; and the remaining provisions hereof shall remain in full force and effect and shall not be affected by the illegal, invalid or unenforceable provision or by its severance herefrom. Furthermore, in lieu of such illegal, invalid, or unenforceable provision, there shall be automatically as part of this Agreement a provision similar in terms to such illegal, invalid, or unenforceable provision as may be possible and be legal, valid, and enforceable.

17. This Agreement is not assignable or transferable without the prior written consent of each Party, which consent may be withheld for any reason.

18. Nothing herein shall be construed as a grant of a license or conveyance of any rights under any discoveries, inventions, patents, trade secrets, copyrights, industrial property rights or know-how belonging to any Party hereto.

19. This Agreement shall not constitute, create, give effect to or otherwise imply a teaming, joint venture, leader-follower or other formal business relationship. Further, nothing herein shall be construed as providing for the sharing of profits or losses arising out of the efforts of the Parties. No Party shall be liable to the other for any of the costs, expenses, risks, or liabilities arising out of the other Party's efforts in connection with this Agreement.

20. Each Party to this Agreement has had the opportunity to review the Agreement with legal counsel. This Agreement shall not be construed or interpreted against either Party on the basis that such Party drafted or authorized a particular provision, parts of, or the entirety of this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized representatives.

CAPSTONE TURBINE CORP.	*SOLAR TURBINES INCORPORATED*
By: /s/ R. James Wensley	*By: /s/ David Esbeck*
Printed Name: R. James Wensley	*Printed Name: David Esbeck*
Title: President	*Title: V.P. Engineering*
Date: June 13, 1996	*Date: June 6, 1996*

EXHIBIT D

TERMS OF SALE - PRIMARY SURFACE RECUPERATOR

The terms of sale include, but are not limited to the following:

1. The recuperator will be factory tested for pressure and leakage at ambient temperature prior to shipment.

2. Solar will retain ownership of all tooling paid by Solar.

3. Solar will ship PSRs via a mutually agreed shipment plan. Payment terms are net && days from invoice.

4. Shipping terms are &&, Solar's Houston Facility. All sales shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California as if made in California for performance entirely within the State of California.

5. Inspection. Buyer may inspect the goods ordered hereunder during any stage of their manufacture, construction, preparation, delivery or completion. Goods may be rejected for defects or defaults revealed by inspection, analysis or subsequent manufacturing operations even though such goods may have previously been accepted.

6. Shipment. Buyer shall have the right to specify the carrier and/or the method of transportation to be used in conveying any part of the goods covered herein. A packing slip shall accompany each shipment.

7. Alternative Transportation. If Seller's acts or omissions result in Seller's failure to meet Buyer's delivery requirements as previously agreed to in paragraph 3, and Buyer requires a more expeditious method of transportation for the goods than the transportation method originally specified by Buyer, Seller shall, at Buyer's option, (i) promptly reimburse Buyer the difference in cost between the more expeditious method and the original method, (ii) allow Buyer to reduce its payment of Seller's invoices by such a difference, or (iii) ship the goods as expeditiously as possible at Seller's expense and invoice Buyer for the amount which Buyer would have paid for normal shipment.

8. Setoff. In addition to any right of setoff provided by law, all amounts due Seller shall be considered net of indebtedness of Seller to Buyer and its subsidiaries and affiliates, Buyer may deduct any amount due or to become due from Seller to Buyer and its subsidiaries and affiliates from any sums due or to become due from Buyer or its subsidiaries and affiliates to Seller.

9. Patent Indemnification. If any claim or action, based solely on the Capstone Special Order PSR, is brought against Capstone, based upon an allegation that sales or use of the Capstone Special Order PSR by Capstone within Capstone's Microturbine, infringes any patent rights of any third party, Solar shall defend Capstone against any and all liability, claims and expenses arising out of any such claim or action, provided that Capstone (i) gives Solar prompt notice of such claim or action; (ii) cooperates with Solar, at Solar's expense, in the defense of such claim or action, and (iii) gives Solar the right to control the defense and settlement of any such claim or action as long as such settlement does not adversely affect Capstone's rights under this Agreement.

10. Compliance with Laws. In connection with manufacturing of goods or the furnishing of services hereunder, Seller shall comply with the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended, all Occupational Health and Safety Act regulations, and any other federal, state or local law or regulation respecting

manufacture, assembly, labeling, purchasing, or sale of goods in connection with this order. Seller shall indemnify and hold Buyer harmless against all expenses, claims, liabilities, or damage resulting from violation by Seller of any such law or regulation.

/s/ PAUL CRAIG	August 25, 1997
CAPSTONE TURBINE CORPORATION	DATE
/s/ DAVID W. ESBECK	22 Aug. '97
SOLAR TURBINES INCORPORATED	DATE

EXHIBIT E - CAPSTONE FORECAST

Recuperator Deliveries by Month

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

MONTH	SHIP PLAN	PSRs RECEIVED FROM SOLAR
<S>	<C>	<C>
&&	&&	&&

</TABLE>

/s/ PAUL CRAIG	August 25, 1997
CAPSTONE TURBINE CORPORATION	DATE
/s/ DAVID ESBECK	8/27/97
SOLAR TURBINES INCORPORATED	DATE

CONFIDENTIAL

Portions of the Exhibit marked by "&&" have been omitted pursuant to a request for Confidential Treatment under Rule 406 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. The complete Exhibit, including the portions for which Confidential Treatment has been requested, has been filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

LICENSE AGREEMENT

This License Agreement ("Agreement") is effective as of August 25, 1997 (the "Effective Date") by and between Solar Turbines Incorporated, a Delaware corporation whose principal address is 2200 Pacific Highway, San Diego, California 92186-5376 ("Solar") and Capstone Turbine Corporation, a California corporation whose principal address is 6025 Yolanda Avenue, Tarzana, California 91356 ("Capstone").

WHEREAS, Solar owns certain intellectual property related to the design, use and manufacture of primary surface recuperators (PSRs); and

WHEREAS, Capstone currently manufactures and sells Microturbines incorporating PSRs designed by and purchased from Solar; and

WHEREAS, Capstone desires to have a license to Solar's Intellectual Property (as defined below) to manufacture and modify PSRs for incorporation into Capstone's Microturbines; and

WHEREAS, Solar is willing to grant Capstone a license to such Intellectual Property on the following terms and conditions;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing premises, the terms and conditions specified herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the

receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1.0 DEFINITIONS

1.1 "Capstone Special Order PSR" shall mean (i) any PSR manufactured according to Capstone's requirements and specifications as listed in the attached Exhibit A to this Agreement including such PSR as may be modified from time to time, (ii) any development PSR (which such development PSR shall be added to Exhibit A), including such development PSR as may be modified from time to time, and (iii) any similar PSR capable of direct replacement for the PSRs identified in Exhibit A to this Agreement, as such Exhibit may be amended from time to time by the parties to include development PSR models.

1.2 "Licensed Product" shall mean (i) PSRs incorporating Solar Intellectual Property and manufactured by or on behalf of Capstone for use in Microturbines, excluding PSRs supplied to Capstone by Solar, and (ii) any modification, improvement, or derivation of Capstone Special Order PSRs manufactured by or on behalf of Capstone, excluding PSRs supplied to Capstone by Solar.

1.3 "Microturbine" shall mean an individual turbogenerator unit generating && or less output power.

1.4 "Solar's Houston Facility" shall mean that part of the Solar manufacturing facility located in Houston, Texas which utilizes the Phase II Equipment (as defined in the Alliance Agreement of even date herewith) for manufacturing PSRs suitable for use in Microturbines.

1.5 "Solar Technology" shall mean all information in Solar's possession on the Election Date (as defined in Paragraph 2.1), with the right to disclose to Capstone, and relating to the manufacture and use of PSRs, including for example, but not by way of limitations, trade secrets, proprietary information, manufacturing drawings, blueprints, specifications, parts and materials lists, tolerances, preferred vendor lists, test and performance parameters, and other technical expertise necessary for the manufacture of PSRs.

1.6 "Solar Patents" shall mean patents (i) now or in the future owned or controlled by Solar or its subsidiaries, or (ii) under which and to the extent to which and subject to the conditions under which Solar or its Subsidiaries may have during the term of this Agreement, the right to grant licenses of the scope granted herein, such patents relating to the design, manufacture, or use of PSRs and based on patent applications having an effective filing date on or prior to one (1) month after the Election Date, as defined in Paragraph 2.1.

1.7 "Solar Intellectual Property" shall mean Solar Technology and Solar Patents.

1.8 "Capstone Patents" shall mean patents (i) now or in the future owned or controlled by Capstone or its Subsidiaries, or (ii) under which and to the extent to which and subject to the conditions under which Capstone or its subsidiaries may have during the term of this Agreement the right to grant licenses of the scope granted herein, such patents claiming inventions substantially based on Solar Technology and being based on patent applications having an effective filing date during the period starting on the Effective Date pursuant to Paragraph 2.1 and ending on the termination or expiration of this Agreement.

1.9 "Subsidiary" shall mean any corporation, company or other entity of which one hundred percent (100%) of the outstanding shares of stock entitled to vote for the election of directors is now or hereafter owned or controlled by either party hereto, directly or indirectly, except that Caterpillar Inc., parent of Solar, is included within the definition of "Subsidiary."

2.0 EXERCISE OF LICENSE RIGHTS

2.1 The license rights granted under this License Agreement are conditioned upon, and do not become effective until, Capstone provides written notice to Solar of Capstone's election to exercise the rights granted hereunder.

Capstone's right to provide such written notice to Solar is unconditional. In no event, however, shall the date upon which Capstone provides such written notice to Solar (the "Election Date") occur later than the tenth year anniversary of the Effective Date.

2.2 Upon election of the license rights granted by Solar hereunder, Capstone may announce and/or publicize that Licensed Products included in Capstone's Microturbines and sold by or on behalf of Capstone are manufactured pursuant to license rights granted to Capstone by Solar.

3.0 GRANT

3.1 Subject to and in consideration of the undertakings by Capstone set forth in Section 4.0 of this License Agreement, and upon exercise of the license rights pursuant to Paragraph 2.1 of this License Agreement, Solar hereby agrees to grant to Capstone, a non-exclusive, non-transferable, non-sublicensable, except as otherwise provided herein, world-wide, royalty bearing license under Solar Intellectual Property, as defined in Section 1.0 of this License Agreement (i) to make, use, sell, lease or otherwise dispose of Licensed Product incorporated into Microturbines made, used, sold, leased or otherwise disposed of by Capstone, individually or as incorporated into larger turbogenerator systems; (ii) to make, use, sell, lease or otherwise dispose of Licensed Product as spares for or for repair and/or maintenance of such Microturbines and (iii) to use and modify Solar Intellectual Property for the design and manufacture of Licensed Product for use in Microturbines.

3.2 The rights to make granted to Capstone under Paragraph 3.1 include the right for Capstone to have Licensed Product made by a third party, only if (i) Capstone first offers to Solar a right of first refusal to produce the quantities concerned and Solar declines such right or (ii) Solar informs Capstone in writing that it has discontinued manufacture of Capstone Special Order PSRs.

3.3 Capstone hereby grants and agrees to grant to Solar a non-exclusive, non-tranferable, non-sublicensable except as provided herein, royalty-free world-wide license under Capstone Patents to make, use, sell, lease or otherwise dispose of PSRs.

4.0 CONSIDERATION

4.1 Capstone shall pay to Solar a royalty for each Licensed Product manufactured pursuant to the license grants in Section 3.0 and shipped by Capstone under this Agreement in accordance with the Royalty Payment Schedule attached hereto as Exhibit "B". Such Licensed Product is delivered on an ex-works or FOB basis to any third party, whether an independent third party or a Capstone affiliate.

4.2 If, on the thirtieth (30th) month anniversary of the Election Date, the total cumulative amount of royalties paid to Solar under Paragraph 4.1 does not equal or exceed && Capstone shall deliver to Solar a Lump Sum Royalty equivalent to the shortfall between the total cumulative amount of royalties paid to Solar by the 30th month anniversary of the Election Date and &&. The Lump Sum Royalty shall be paid to Solar within thirty (30) days of the 30th month anniversary of the Election Date. The Lump Sum Royalty shall then be credited toward Capstone's on-going royalty obligations until such time as Capstone's total cumulative royalties paid Solar shall have exceeded &&, after which time, Capstone shall continue to pay royalties to Solar under the provisions of Paragraph 4.1.

5.0 PRODUCT-KNOW-HOW AND TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER

5.1 To enable Capstone to manufacture Licensed Product under the provisions of Section 3, Solar undertakes that upon notice of Capstone's election to exercise the rights granted by this Agreement pursuant to Paragraph 2.1, Solar shall:

A) Promptly transfer to Capstone, starting within thirty (30) days from the Election Date, all Solar Technology that is in tangible form related to the manufacture and use of Capstone Special Order PSRs; and

B) Provide Capstone with technical assistance (including but not limited to technical expertise, repair and maintenance of equipment and tooling, employee training, consulting services including the temporary assignment of Solar engineers selected by Solar for time periods reasonably chosen by Solar and having relevant qualifications and experience to a facility designated by Capstone) for an eighteen (18) month period. Capstone has the obligation to apply appropriate and qualified resources to the task of transferring Solar Technology. Solar also will cooperate with and actively assist Capstone in procuring equipment and tooling for manufacturing Licensed Product from Solar or Solar's suppliers, including suppliers identified on Solar's preferred vendor lists during the term of this Agreement. Capstone agrees not to sell such tooling and equipment containing Solar Technology to a third party.

C) Provide access to a reasonable number of Capstone engineers to Solar's Houston Facility during an eighteen (18) month period to afford Capstone the opportunity to increase knowledge about PSR manufacturing sufficient for a reasonable person to implement the license granted under Section 3.0, and afford Capstone not only the opportunity to participate in decisions concerning production capacity but also to gain sufficient knowledge to estimate for itself the cost of manufacturing PSRs. Solar Technology will have been considered completely transferred to Capstone if, after a production run by Capstone of && of the PSRs pass final pressure check and Capstone's labor hours per PSR are within && of the Election Date actuals.

D) In the event of a dispute regarding the timeliness or sufficiency of information or assistance provided by Solar to Capstone under this Paragraph 5.1, the parties will attempt to resolve such dispute under the dispute resolution provisions of Paragraph 14.4. During the pendency of such dispute resolution proceedings, any and all royalties becoming due and payable to Solar shall be placed in an escrow account until such time as the dispute is resolved. If the dispute requires arbitration, the Arbitrators shall include in their judgment a determination as to how the escrowed royalties should be disbursed, including awarding the full amount of the escrowed royalties to one or the other party or, if appropriate, a pro-rata disbursement of the royalties to one or the other party or, if appropriate, a pro-rata disbursement of the royalties to both Solar and Capstone.

E) Solar is not required to transfer any detailed knowledge of the Solar Patents other than that information which is publicly known or that information that is necessary to comply with the requirements of this Paragraph 5.1 or to manufacture Capstone Special Order PSRs.

5.3 Capstone shall own all rights in any inventions (whether or not patentable) and in any patents thereon relating to improvements to Solar Technology made by Capstone employees.

5.4 Each party hereby designates the individual identified below as its Program Manager with responsibility for scheduling, coordinating and overseeing the implementation of the party's duties and obligations under the provisions of this Agreement.

Capstone's Program Manager: TBD

Solar's Program Manager: Mike Ward

6.0 RECORDS AND AUDIT

6.1 Capstone agrees to render to Solar within thirty (30) days following March 31, June 30, September 30, and December 31 of each year, a quarterly statement

setting forth the number of Licensed Products upon which royalties are to be paid under the provisions of Paragraph 4.1, and an electronic fund transfer to Solar for the royalty due. All such reports are to be mailed to Solar to the attention of the persons specified in and in the manner specified in Paragraph 14.2.

6.2 Capstone agrees to keep and maintain a set of accounting records in accordance with GAAP for a period of three (3) years after any period during which royalties are due, which records shall be in sufficient detail to enable Solar to audit Capstone's determination of the royalties payable under the license and to verify compliance with other terms of the license relevant to royalty payment.

6.3 Capstone agrees to keep regular books of account which shall be open to all reasonable business hours for inspection by independent certified public accountants selected by Solar and reasonably acceptable to Capstone. Audit personnel may review Capstone's accounting firms' work papers and discuss with the firm the result of any audit including, but not limited to the basis of judgments reached and the appropriateness of royalty payments made, provided, however, Solar provides three (3) business days notice of such audit. In addition, Solar may have such an audit performed at any time within one (1) year following termination of this Agreement. Any audit expenses incurred shall be borne by Solar, except if the results of the audit reveal an under reporting of royalties due Solar of five percent (5%) or more, then Capstone shall reimburse Solar for all such audit costs.

6.4 If Capstone fails to make any required payment under this Section 6.0 on or before the required date, interest equal to one percent (1%) of the amount otherwise due shall be paid by Capstone for each month or portion thereof that the payment is late. If such interest rate exceeds the maximum legal rate in such jurisdiction where a claim therefor is being asserted, the interest rate shall be reduced to such maximum legal rate permitted in such jurisdiction.

7.0 TERM AND TERMINATION

7.1 Unless sooner terminated as provided for by this Agreement, this Agreement shall remain in force and effect for a period of seventeen (17) years from the Election Date or twenty seven (27) years from the Effective Date, whichever period ends sooner. The licenses granted in Section 3.0 to each party shall be paid up for the life of Capstone Patents and Solar Intellectual Property at the expiration, not the termination of this Agreement.

7.2 Termination or expiration of this Agreement shall not affect Capstone's obligations to make payments and reports as provided herein with respect to Licensed Product shipped or otherwise disposed of prior to termination or expiration of this Agreement, and all provisions of this Agreement pertaining to such reports and payments shall survive such termination or expiration and continue in full force and effect.

7.3 If either party materially breaches this Agreement, upon written notice to the defaulting party specifying such breach, the defaulting party shall have thirty (30) days after such notice to remedy such breach or to implement a program, reasonably satisfactory to the party not in default, to correct such breach. If such material breach remains uncured after thirty (30) days either party may initiate the dispute resolution proceedings provided for in Paragraph 14.4. However, if Capstone refuses to pay undisputed royalties when due after written notice from Solar with a thirty (30) day opportunity to cure, Solar may give Capstone written notice of termination of this Agreement.

7.4 In the event Solar provides Capstone written notice that Solar is ceasing the manufacture of PSRs other for Solar or Caterpillar, Inc., or other events have occurred that would inhibit the effective transfer of technology from Solar to Capstone. Capstone shall have ninety (90) days in which to elect to exercise the rights granted under this Agreement per the provisions of Section 2.0. If Capstone does not elect to exercise the rights within ninety days && this License Agreement may be terminated by Solar. If Capstone elects to exercise the rights granted under this Agreement within ninety days, Solar shall fully

cooperate and assist in the Product Know-How and Technology Transfer provided for in Section 5.0 and the other obligations provided for in this Agreement and the Product Know-How and Technology Transfer obligations under Section 5.0 of this Agreement shall begin one hundred eighty (180) days after Capstone elects to exercise the rights.

8.0 WARRANTIES AND DISCLAIMERS

8.1 Each party represents and warrants that it has the right and power to enter into this Agreement. Solar represents and warrants that it has the authority and right to grant the licenses and rights granted herein, and further that it has no knowledge of any patents, or other impediments to Capstone's quiet enjoyment of the benefits of the licenses granted by Solar.

8.2 Neither party shall be liable to the other for any lost profits, lost revenues, losses or indirect, incidental, consequential, special or exemplary damages arising out of entry into or performance or lack of performance under this Agreement.

8.3 Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as

A) a requirement that either party shall file or prosecute any patent application, secure any patent, maintain any patent in force, or notify the other party of any action or failure to act with respect to any patent application; or

B) granting by implication estoppel or otherwise, any license or rights under patents of either party beyond those licenses or rights expressly granted under this Agreement; or

C) an obligation to furnish any technical information other than specified under this Agreement.

8.4 ALL SOLAR TECHNOLOGY TRANSFERRED UNDER THIS AGREEMENT IS TRANSFERRED "AS IS" AND THE TRANSFEROR DOES NOT MAKE, AND HEREBY DISCLAIMS, ANY AND ALL EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES WITH RESPECT TO THE TRANSFERRED TECHNOLOGY, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION ANY WARRANTIES OF DESIGN, MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR WARRANTIES ARISING FROM A COURSE OF DEALING, USAGE OR TRADE PRACTICE. NOTHING IN THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE DEEMED TO CONSTITUTE A REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY BY SOLAR OF THE ABILITY OF CAPSTONE TO MANUFACTURE OR SELL PRODUCTS.

8.5 Nothing in this Agreement shall (a) impose any restriction on either party from carrying out independent research and development activities in any field, (b) in relation to the results of any such independent research and development activities of one party, give rise to any ownership right or claim by the other party; nor (c) restrict either party in the exploitation in any manner of the results of its independent research and development activities.

8.6 This Section 8.0 shall survive any expiration or termination of this Agreement.

8.7 Neither Solar nor Capstone make and each hereby disclaims any and all expenses or implied, warranties as to the validity or enforceability of any Solar Patents and/or Capstone Patents, respectively.

9.0 PROPRIETARY INFORMATION

9.1 Confidential Information. The parties hereby ratify and incorporate that certain Nondisclosure Agreement, executed by the parties in June 1996 (the "Nondisclosure Agreement") and attached hereto as Exhibit "C" in the Alliance Agreement as modified by this Agreement, to wit:

The first sentence of section 1 of the Nondisclosure Agreement is amended to read as follows: "Each Party will use its best efforts to keep in confidence, and not use or disclose to any person or persons, proprietary information disclosed to it under this Agreement, except for the manufacture and ale of Capstone Special Order PSRs under the Alliance

Agreement between the parties dated August 25, 1997 and for the manufacture and sale of Licensed Product under the License Agreement between the parties dated August 25, 1997"

Section 2(e) of the Nondisclosure Agreement is amended to read as follows: "use or disclosed after a period of ten (10) years from the date of the disclosure;"

Section 7 of the Nondisclosure Agreement is amended to read as follows: "This Agreement may be terminated (a) by either Party giving thirty (30) days written notice of its intention to terminate to the other Party; or (b) the Agreement shall automatically terminate twelve (12) years from August 25, 1997; provided, however, that when the Agreement terminates, the obligations not to use and not to disclose proprietary information exchanged hereunder shall continue for the period specified hereinabove."

9.2 Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as obligating either party to disclose proprietary information to the other party or as granting to or conferring upon the other party, expressly or impliedly, any rights or licenses to the party's proprietary information other than those rights specifically granted in this Agreement.

10.0 TRADEMARKS

10.1 Capstone agrees that it will not advertise, or otherwise indicate, that any Capstone Special Order PSRs or Licensed Product are sponsored, endorsed, or otherwise guaranteed by Solar, and shall not designate, identify or otherwise label any Capstone Special Order PSRs or Licensed Product with any trademark, registered or unregistered, presently owned or hereafter acquired by Solar in any country, nor with any translations thereof, nor words or marks confusingly similar thereto.

11.0 EXPORT OF TECHNICAL DATA

11.1 Both parties shall adhere to the U.S. Export Administration Laws and Regulations and shall not export or re-export any technical data or the direct product of such technical data to any proscribed country listed in the U.S. Export Administration Regulations or other Government Regulations unless properly authorized by the U.S. Government.

12.0 THIRD PARTY INFRINGEMENT

12.1 Upon demonstration by Capstone of evidence of infringement of any Solar Patent by a third party, the parties shall promptly discuss what action, if any, shall be taken, including (i) institution of an action by Solar to enjoin or preclude such infringement; (ii) licensing of such third party for value; or (iii) an equitable adjustment of the royalty payments due under this Agreement.

13.0 INDEMNIFICATION

13.1 If any claim or action is brought against Capstone based upon an allegation that use of the Solar Technology by Capstone within the scope of the license grant of Section 3.0 infringes any patent rights of any third party, Solar shall defend Capstone against any and all liability, claims and expenses arising out of any such claim or action, up to a limit of fifty percent (50%) of the royalties paid by Capstone at the time the claim or action is brought, provided that Capstone (i) gives Solar prompt notice of such claim or action; (ii) cooperates with Solar, at Solar's expense, in the defense of such claim or action, and (iii) gives Solar the right to control the defense and settlement of any such claim or action as long as such settlement does not adversely affect Capstone's rights under this Agreement.

13.2 Solar shall have no liability for any claim based on infringement or

violation of any third party patent rights arising from the design, manufacture, use or sale by Capstone or such design, manufacture, use or sale authorized by Capstone of any Licensed Product if such infringement or violation would have occurred without the use of, Solar Technology provided to Capstone under this Agreement.

13.3 The terms and conditions of this Agreement are confidential and subject to the terms of the Nondisclosure Agreement, Exhibit C.

13.4 Capstone agrees to defend, indemnify and hold Solar, its directors, officers, and employees harmless against all liabilities, demands, damages, expenses, or losses arising out of the manufacture, design, use, or sale of any Licensed Product by Capstone or its affiliates, subsidiaries or transferees or use by Capstone or its affiliates, subsidiaries or transferees of any Solar Intellectual Property, or out of any manufacture, design, use, sale, or other disposition by Capstone, its affiliates, subsidiaries or transferees of product incorporating such Licensed Product or Solar Intellectual Property, except for claims that are attributable to Solar's gross negligence or intentional misconduct, provided that Solar (i) gives Capstone prompt notice of such claim or action; (ii) cooperates with Capstone, at Capstone's expense, in the defense of such claim or action, and (iii) gives Capstone the right to control the defense and settlement of any such claim or action as long as such settlement does not adversely affect Solar. After the Election Date, Capstone at Solar's written request, must demonstrate that Capstone has adequate means of financial assurance, up to $10 million with regard to its indemnity of Solar under this paragraph 13.4. The maximum cumulative liability of Capstone under this paragraph is thirty five million dollars ($35,000,000).

14.0 GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

14.1 This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon all successors and assigns of Capstone and Solar although neither party shall assign this Agreement or any part thereof without the prior written consent of the other party except (i) that it may be assigned by either party to a Subsidiary of the assigning party without the other party's consent; and (ii) that it may be assigned to a purchaser of substantially all the assets of Capstone, provided such purchaser is not actively engaged in the business of manufacturing or selling PSRs, or manufacturing or selling individual gas turbines of 500kW or greater output power. Notwithstanding any provision

contained in this Agreement to the contrary, Capstone may only sublicense a party other than a Subsidiary with Solar's prior written consent, and in all events, each sublicense, if granted, shall provide Solar with all rights and benefits it has under this Agreement against such sublicensee. Notwithstanding any provision contained in this Agreement to the contrary, in the event Solar assigns or sublicenses this Agreement to a third party, Solar shall remain responsible for full performance of the obligations of such assignee or sublicensee arising under this Agreement.

14.2 Notices. All notices, requests, demands and elections under this Agreement, other than routine operational communications, shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given (i) when delivered by hand, (ii) one (1) day after being given to an express courier with a reliable system for tracking delivery, (iii) when sent by confirmed facsimile with a copy sent by another means specified herein, or (iv) three (3) days after the date of mailing by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, and addressed as follows:

To Capstone:
Capstone Turbine Corporation
6025 Yolanda Avenue
Tarzana, CA 91356

Attn: Paul Craig
President and Chief Executive Officer

With a copy to:
Richard Harroch

Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe
400 Sansome Street
San Francisco, CA 94111

To Solar:
Solar Turbines Incorporated
2200 Pacific Highway
San Diego, California 92138-5376

Attn: Director, Recuperator Business

With a copy to:
General Counsel
Solar Turbines Incorporated
2200 Pacific Highway
San Diego, California 92186

Solar or Capstone may, from time to time, change its address or its designee for notification purposes by giving the other party prior written notice of the new address or the new designee and the date upon which the change shall be effective.

14.3 Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to create an agency, joint venture or partnership relationship between the parties hereto.

14.4 If a dispute arises under the terms or performance of this Agreement, unless by mutual consent the parties agree otherwise, the parties shall resolve such dispute as follows:

A) the parties' respective Program Managers, as provided for in Paragraph 5.4, shall have ten days to attempt resolution; if the Program Managers are unable to resolve the dispute themselves;

B) each Program Manager shall present a written statement of the dispute and a proposed resolution for consideration at a meeting of a senior executive officer from each company the meeting to be held within fifteen days from the expiration of the ten day period contemplated in the preceding sub-paragraph; and

C) if the senior executive officers cannot resolve the dispute within ten days from the meeting date specified in the preceding sub-paragraph, the parties agree to submit such dispute to arbitration before a neutral three member board of arbitrators under the provisions of Paragraph 14.5.

14.5 Subject to the provisions of Paragraph 14.4 of this Agreement, any claim or dispute arising hereunder that has not been resolved by the parties shall be determined by arbitration in accordance with the Commercial Arbitration Rules then in effect of the American Arbitration Association in San Diego, California; provided that no demand for arbitration shall be instituted after the date after which legal proceedings on the same claim would have been barred by the applicable statute of limitations. The party requesting arbitration shall appoint one independent, neutral arbitrator in writing and the responding party shall appoint one independent, neutral arbitrator in writing within fifteen (15) days thereafter. The two arbitrators so selected shall then appoint a third arbitrator within fifteen (15) days thereafter. The award rendered in such arbitration may provide for equitable remedies, an accounting and/or reimbursement for attorneys', accountants' or consultants' fees, as the arbitrators shall see fit. Such award shall be final, and judgment on it may be entered in or enforced by any court, state, federal or foreign, having jurisdiction thereover. This provision shall not preclude the impleading or joining of one of the parties hereto by the other in an action brought by a third party and all matters with respect thereto shall be decided by the court or body deciding that action. Any party may apply to an appropriate court of law for a preliminary injunction, attachment or other similar remedy available to it in aid of the arbitration proceeding provided for herein. In the arbitration each party shall be entitled to demand production of documents and other items from any other party hereto, in accordance with the terms of Rule 34 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure. Any disputes concerning such demand shall be determined by the arbitrator(s), and any such determination shall be binding on the parties.

14.6 For a period of three years from the Election Date, Solar and Capstone agree not to solicit for employment purposes, any employee of the other party who has had access to that other party's proprietary information utilized in implementing this Agreement.

14.7 This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California as if made in California for performance entirely within the State of California.

14.8 This Agreement including Exhibits A through C constitute the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof, supersedes all prior oral or written agreements regarding the subject matter hereof, and cannot be changed or terminated except by a writing signed by both parties.

14.9 For any matter or claim to be considered by a court under this Agreement the parties consent to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of the United States of America and the State of California and any subdivision thereof. Any injunctions, orders, or judgments entered, issued, or granted from any courts having jurisdiction hereunder shall be enforceable in the State of California and in any state or country wherein lie the offices and/or assets of the party against whom the said injunction, order or judgment is entered.

14.10 If any provision of this Agreement is held illegal, invalid or unenforceable under present or future state or federal laws, or rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, effective during the term hereof, such provision shall be fully severable, and this Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal, invalid or unenforceable provision had never comprised a part hereof; and the remaining provisions hereof shall remain in full force and effect and shall not be affected by the illegal, invalid or unenforceable provision or by its severance herefrom. Furthermore, in lieu of such illegal, invalid, or unenforceable provision, there shall be automatically as part of this Agreement a provision similar in terms to such illegal, invalid, or unenforceable provision as may be possible and be legal, valid, and enforceable.

14.11 Nothing herein shall be construed as providing for the sharing of profits or losses arising out of the efforts of the parties. No party shall be liable to the other for any of the costs, expenses, risks, or liabilities arising out of the other party's efforts in connection with this Agreement.

14.12 Each party to this Agreement has had the opportunity to review the Agreement with legal counsel. This Agreement shall not be construed or interpreted against either party on the basis that such party drafted or authored a particular provision, parts of, or the entirety of this Agreement.

14.13 The section headings used in this Agreement are inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be a part of or to affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

14.14 Each and every right, power, and remedy herein specifically given to either party or otherwise in this Agreement shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other right, power, and remedy herein specifically given or now or hereafter existing at law, in equity or by statute, and the exercise or the beginning of the exercise of any power or remedy shall not be construed to be a waiver of the right to exercise at the same time or thereafter any such right, power, or remedy.

14.15 Neither party to this Agreement shall be liable for any default or delay in the performance of its obligations under this Agreement (except for the duty to pay for royalties hereunder) if and to the extent such default or delay is caused, directly or indirectly, by fire, flood, earthquake, elements

of nature or acts of God, riots, civil disorders, rebellions or revolutions, or any other cause beyond the reasonable control of such party (including the inability to receive raw materials from a supplier), provided the non-performing party is without fault in causing such default or delay, and

such default or delay could not have been prevented by reasonable precautions nor reasonably be circumvented by the non-performing party through the use of alternate sources, work-around plans or other means. In such event, the non-performing party shall be excused from any further performance or observance of the obligation(s) so affected for as long as such circumstances prevail and such party continues to use reasonable efforts to recommence performance or observance of the obligations so affected for as long as such circumstances prevail. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a party shall not be entitled to the benefits of this Section 14.15 unless any party so delayed in its performance promptly notifies the party to whom performance is due by telephone, radio, messenger or other available means (to be confirmed in writing within two (2) working days of the inception of such delay) and describe at a reasonable level of detail the circumstances causing such delay.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties caused this Agreement to be duly executed on the day and year indicated below to be effective as of the date indicated above.

CAPSTONE TURBINE CORPORATION	*SOLAR TURBINES INCORPORATED*
By: /s/ PAUL CRAIG	*By: /s/ DAVID ESBECK*
Title: CEO/President	*Title: Vice President, Engineering*
Date: August 25, 1997	*Date: 22 Aug '97*

EXHIBIT A - PRODUCTS COVERED BY AGREEMENT

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

SELLER'S P/N	*SPECIFICATION*	*DESCRIPTION*
<S>	*<C>*	*<C>*
203210-100	*TBD*	*Recuperator Assembly &&

</TABLE>

/s/ PAUL CRAIG — *August 25, 1997*
CAPSTONE TURBINE CORPORATION — *DATE*

/s/ DWE — *22 Aug '97*
SOLAR TURBINES INCORPORATED — *DATE*

EXHIBIT B - ROYALTY RATES

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

ROYALTY/LICENSED PRODUCT (PER UNIT)	*CUMULATIVE PRODUCTION (UNITS) FOR CAPSTONE SPECIAL ORDER PSRS*
<S>	*<C>*
[&&]	*[&&]*

</TABLE>

/s/ PAUL CRAIG — *August 25, 1997*
CAPSTONE TURBINE CORPORATION — *DATE*

/s/ DWE — *22 Aug '97*
SOLAR TURBINES INCORPORATED — *DATE*

EXHIBIT C

NON DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

NONDISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

This Nondisclosure Agreement ("Agreement") is made effective as of June 1, 1996 by and between Solar Turbines Incorporated, a Delaware corporation having its principal office in San Diego, California ("Solar") and Capstone Turbine Corp., a Delaware corporation having its principal office in Tarzana, California ("Capstone").

WHEREAS, Solar is engaged in the business of designing, manufacturing and selling industrial turbomachinery, including gas turbine engines and related systems ("Solar Products"). Solar has developed certain unique primary surface recuperator and interconnection (interface) technology ("Solar Recuperator Technology") which it owns and may apply to the design and application of recuperators; and

WHEREAS, Capstone is actively engaged in the development of gas turbines and recuperated gas turbines in the six to && kilowatt size range; and

WHEREAS, Capstone is actively engaged in the development of major components of both gas turbines and recuperated gas turbines in this size range; and

WHEREAS, these components include turbines, compressors, air bearings, combustors, permanent magnet alternators, electronic convertors, and recuperators ("Capstone Products"); and

WHEREAS, Solar owns and has the unencumbered right to disclose to Capstone certain proprietary information relating to the Solar Recuperator Technology and Solar Products and Capstone owns and has the unencumbered right to disclose to Solar certain proprietary information relating to Capstone Products (collectively, such information from each party is referred to herein as "Proprietary Information"); and

WHEREAS, each party desires to disclose Proprietary Information to the other party for the limited purpose of evaluating whether the parties may desire to work together on projects relating to Solar Recuperator Technology, Capstone Products, Solar Products and other matters, and should a purchase order issue or contract be entered into, then for work or services performed thereunder; and

WHEREAS, Solar and Capstone executed a Nondisclosure Agreement, dated July 11, 1994, when Capstone was operating under the name "NoMac Energy Systems, Inc."; and

WHEREAS, the previous Nondisclosure Agreement between the parties, dated July 11, 1994, is terminated effective May 31, 1996 and this Agreement shall become effective June 1, 1996; and

WHEREAS, as used herein, "Party", "receiving party" and "disclosing party" means each and every party who may receive or disclose Proprietary Information regardless of the use of the singular rather than the plural form "parties".

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing premises, the following promises, covenants and undertakings, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, intending to be legally bound, the parties agree as follows:

1. Each Party will use its best efforts to keep in confidence, and not use or disclose to any person or persons, proprietary information disclosed to it under this Agreement.

Each Party recognizes that any disclosure of proprietary information would substantially injure the disclosing Party's business, impair its investments and goodwill and jeopardize its relationships with its buyers and

customers. In order to protect such proprietary information, the Parties agree:

(a) to hold all proprietary information in safekeeping and in strict confidence and not to disclose proprietary information to any third parties or permit use of all such information to the disadvantage of the disclosing Party;

(b) to treat all proprietary information with at least the same degree of care with which each treats and protects its own proprietary information which it does not wish to disclose to third parties, which in any event shall be reasonable under the circumstances;

(c) to limit the access of all proprietary information to only those employees within its organization who require the proprietary information in performing the limited purpose of this Agreement, and to inform each of its employees of the provisions of this agreement; and

(d) to use proprietary information only to the extent necessary for performing the limited purposes of this Agreement.

2. Exceptions. The restrictions contained in Section 1 shall not apply to any proprietary information if the same is:

(a) in the public domain at the time of disclosure, or is subsequently made

available by the disclosing Party to the general public with restriction;

(b) known by the receiving Party at the time of disclosure, as evidenced by appropriate documentation, or independently developed, as evidenced by appropriate documentation, by the receiving Party;

(c) used or disclosed with the prior written approval of the disclosing Party;

(d) becomes known to the receiving Party without similar restrictions as to its use or disclosure from a source other than the disclosing Party;

(e) used or disclosed after a period of ten (10) years from the date of termination of this Agreement;

(f) becomes known pursuant to judicial action or Governmental regulations or requirements, provided that the recipient of such data shall have notified the other Party.

3. Neither the execution of this Agreement, nor the furnishing of any materials hereunder, shall be construed as granting, either expressly or by implication, estoppel or otherwise, any license under any invention or patent now or hereafter owned by or controlled by the Party furnishing the materials.

4. No rights or obligations other than those expressly recited herein are to be implied by this Agreement with respect to patents, inventions and data. In providing data pursuant to this Agreement, the Party providing the data makes no representation, either expressed or implied, as to adequacy, sufficiency, or freedom from fault of such data and incurs no responsibility nor obligation whatsoever by reason thereof; and the furnishing of such data shall not convey any rights or license with respect to such data.

5. Nothing in this Agreement shall grant to either Party the right to make commitments of any kind for or on behalf of the other Party without the prior written consent of the other Party.

6. Nothing in this Agreement shall grant to either Party the right to make commitments of any kind for or on behalf of the other Party without the prior written consent of the other Party.

6. If a contractual relationship results from discussions between Solar and Capstone, the contract or purchase order will authorize Solar to disclose information to other parties which have a need to know after Solar ensures that a nondisclosure agreement such as this Agreement is in place with such parties.

Similarly, such contract or purchase order will authorize Capstone to disclose information to other parties which have a need to know after Capstone ensures that a nondisclosure agreement such as this Agreement is in place with such parties.

7. This Agreement may be terminated (a) by either Party giving thirty (30) days

written notice of its intention to terminate to the other Party; or (b) the Agreement shall automatically terminate three (3) years from the date of acceptance; provided, however, that when the Agreement terminates, the obligations not to use and not to disclose proprietary information exchanged hereunder shall continue for the period specified hereinabove.

8. All modifications to this Agreement shall be in writing and signed by duly authorized representatives of both corporations.

9. All notices and information shall be addressed as follows:

If to Capstone:

Capstone Turbine Corp.
6025 Yolanda Avenue
Tarzana, CA 91358

Attention: R. James Wensley
President and Chief Executive Officer

With a copy to:

Richard Harroch
Orrick, Harrington & Sutcliffe
400 Salsome Street
San Francisco, CA 94111

If to Solar:

Solar Turbines Incorporated
2200 Pacific Highway
San Diego, CA 92101

Attention: Manager, Recuperator Programs

With a copy to:

General Counsel
Legal Department
Solar Turbines Incorporated
2200 Pacific Highway
San Diego, CA 92101

10. Return of Proprietary Information. All proprietary information disclosed to the receiving Party shall remain the property of the disclosing Party within thirty (30) days of any termination of this Agreement or upon request at any time by the disclosing Party, the receiving Party agrees to immediately return all proprietary information and all copies to the disclosing Party with a written statement that the foregoing has been accomplished.

11. Notification and Injunctive Relief. If either Party, inadvertently or otherwise, makes an unauthorized disclosure of the other Party's proprietary information to a third party, the violating Party shall immediately take every reasonable action to recover the improperly disclosed proprietary information, execute a retroactive protective agreement with the unauthorized third party if possible and immediately notify the Party whose data was improperly disclosed

("Injured Party") and provide complete information about the unauthorized disclosure and the corrective measures being taken. The Parties agree that monetary damages are inadequate for any material breach involving an unauthorized disclosure when the Injured Party reasonably believes said breach will cause it to suffer significant business harm. If the Injured Party believes, based on the facts, it will suffer material harm from the unauthorized disclosure and the corrective measures being taken by the violating Party are inadequate to mitigate this harm, the Parties agree the Injured Party shall be entitled to prompt injunctive relief. Both Parties' other legal and equitable remedies and defenses remain unchanged by this provision.

12. Each Party reserves the right to change its designation of authorized representative, should circumstances so require, and to notify the other Party, in writing, of any such changes.

13. (a) All technical information and ideas relating to any proprietary information disclosed hereunder shall be in writing and will be identified, in writing, as being proprietary information.

(b) Oral communications which are considered proprietary by the originating Party and so identified shall be reduced to writing within thirty (30) days and shall contain a notice thereon to the effect that any disclosure and use shall be subject to the terms and conditions of this present Agreement. Such orally disclosed information shall be given the protection afforded proprietary information hereunder during such thirty (30) day period.

(c) All copies of proprietary information shall contain a similar identification.

14. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California as if made in California for performance entirely within the State of California.

15. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof, supersedes all prior oral or written agreements regarding the subject matter hereof, and cannot be changed or terminated except by a writing signed by both Parties.

16. If any provision of this Agreement is held illegal, invalid or unenforceable under present or future state or federal laws, or rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, effective during the term hereof, such provision shall be fully severable, and this Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal, invalid or unenforceable provision had never comprised a part hereof; and the remaining provisions hereof shall remain in full force and effect and shall not be affected by the illegal, invalid or unenforceable provision or by its severance herefrom. Furthermore, in lieu of such illegal, invalid, or unenforceable provision, there shall be automatically as part of this Agreement a provision similar in terms to such illegal, invalid, or unenforceable provision as may be possible and be legal, valid, and enforceable.

17. This Agreement is not assignable or transferable without the prior written consent of each Party, which consent may be withheld for any reason.

18. Nothing herein shall be construed as a grant of a license or conveyance of any rights under any discoveries, inventions, patents, trade secrets, copyrights, industrial property rights or know-how belonging to any Party hereto.

19. This Agreement shall not constitute, create, give effect to or otherwise imply a teaming, joint venture, leader-follower or other formal business relationship. Further, nothing herein shall be construed as providing for the sharing of profits or losses arising out of the efforts of the Parties. No Party shall be liable to the other for any of the costs, expenses, risks, or liabilities arising out of the other Party's efforts in connection with this Agreement.

20. Each Party to this Agreement has had the opportunity to review the Agreement with legal counsel. This Agreement shall not be construed or interpreted against either Party on the basis that such Party drafted or

authorized a particular provision, parts of, or the entirety of this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized representatives.

CAPSTONE TURBINE CORP.	*SOLAR TURBINES INCORPORATED*
By: /s/ R. JAMES WENSLEY	*By: /s/ DAVID ESBECK*
Printed Name: R. James Wensley	*Printed Name: David Esbeck*
Title: President	*Title: V.P. Engineering*
Date: June 13, 1996	*Date: June 6, 1996*

EXHIBIT 23.1

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' CONSENT

We consent to the use in this Amendment No. 4 to Registration Statement No. 333-33024 of Capstone Turbine Corporation on Form S-1 of our report dated March 20, 2000 (May 26, 2000 for paragraph 1 of Note 13), appearing in the Prospectus, which is part of such Registration Statement and of our report dated March 20, 2000 (May 26, 2000 for paragraph 1 of Note 13), relating to the financial statement schedule appearing elsewhere in this Registration Statement.

We also consent to the reference to us under the headings "Experts" and "Selected Historical Financial Data" in such Prospectus.

/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP
Los Angeles, California
June 9, 2000

EXHIBIT 23.2

CONSENT OF ERNST & YOUNG LLP, INDEPENDENT AUDITORS

We consent to the reference to our firm under the caption "Experts" and to the use of our report dated April 3, 1998, except for paragraph 1 of Note 13, as to which the date is May 26, 2000 in Amendment No. 4 to the Registration Statement (No. 333-33024) and related Prospectus of Capstone Turbine Corporation.

/s/ ERNST & YOUNG LLP

Woodland Hills, California
June 9, 2000